

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

16 Aug 68

2100

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		He
2	0030		CLDC, cond "Green" effective 0030H.		He
3	0108		198th, A-1-52, 555975 at 2305H mort rd fired fm LZ Gator fell on a friendly village vic above coord. Killed 1 innocent civ; 1 innocent civ WHA(E). 4 innocent civ WHA(M). 198th will investigate.		He
4	0120		1 CAG, CAP 121, BT476142 at 152230H amb on way to pos heard movement to their front. Ptl pushed VC into deserted village; swept village. Fired arty for blocking. Neg res.		He
5	0225		198th, TOC, Called to correct earlier report about Binh Son receiving 3 rds 82mm mort. (Ref Journal entry #101, 15 Aug): Pfs fired 3 M79 rds.		He
6	2030(Delayed)		fm 15 Aug) 1/4 LN, Binh Son, VC Force of approx 200 men will atk LZ Bayonet tonight.	198th	He
7	2035(Delayed)		fm 15 Aug) ARVN via 3/18, VC Bns at following loc: 201 Bn at BT200220, 202 Bn at BT195195, 203 Bn at BT185185.	1/1, 198th	He
8	1930 (Delayed)		196th TOC. Request LRF boundary BT010433 south along 01 grid line to BT0140 west to AT 974400 - from 160730H to 19 Aug, LZ point at AT988408. Reason about 1 week ago a LRF team was comprimided in this location and now want to check out area and see if enemy is still there.		He
9	1940 (Delayed)		198th 5-46. In the field interrogation of some VN, VN were from THON BOW # 5 BT0112. They report a large VC rice farm at AT970130 also a large number NVA on east side of river from AT928149 to AT945128, with base areas in the streams leading off the river. NVA hospital located at AT948132, large NVA force located at AT9811. Artillery is being worked up also working up airstrikes.	FSE	He
10	2140(Delayed)		MAG 13 Civil Aff. Ky Lien Vill - there is 5 VC	CLDC	He

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-348)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
10	2140	(Con't)	2 are from Ba Xuyen - 2 are from Quang Ngai - 1 from Tam Ky, they come every day to haul GI by Honda from gate #2 and gate #1 to An-Ton. They have Red Hondas. They are hauling these GI'S to make money for their unit. When the time is right, they are going to leave the Hondas boobytrapped in a place where it will do the most damage to the GI'S.						
11	N/A		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - operation C-147, 148, continued. OPN P-151 closed 141800H. CIA VUC OPN S-184, DETD, 152100H. OPN S-175, P-179, 181, 182, 183 continued. HA THANH - OPN C-147 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 140-CSF, 10-CRP, 1-INTERP, C/S 160500H to 181700H, 4 COR coordinates BS 3271, 3671, 3267, 3667. OPN C-186, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 34-LRP, 110-CSF, 10-CRP, 1-INTERP, C/S 150600H to 191700H, 4 COR coordinates BS 4360, 4760, 4370, 4770. OPN C-185, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 110-CSF, 10-CRP, 27-LRP, 1-INTERP, C/S 150600H to 191700H, 4 COR coordinates BS 3860, 4360, 3870, 4370. OPN P-183, 184 continued. NONG SON - OPN P-12, 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 53-CSF, 1-INTERP, RCN, 151800H to 211800H, 4 COR coordinates ZC1738, 1731, AT8031, 8030, OPN P-11, closed 141800H. BATO - OPN P-151, 152, 153 continued. TRA BONG - OPN P-121, 122, 123 continued. MINH LONG - OPN P-130, 131, DETD 150430H. OPN S P-126, 127, 128, 129 continued.				M		
12	0725		1/1 P-8 vic BT079312 at 160715H. 1 MAM evading, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA.				M		
13	0735		198th A-1-52. 1 platoon A-1-52 CAG vic BS 692846, PZ 1st Lift 0655H, LZ completed 0732H, Cold.						
14	0740		196th A-26 Eng vic BT035344 at 0735H. Engineers report bridge out at above coordinates. Bridge collapsed due to heavy rain. Engineers will not be able to repair bridge today because water is too high. Also a culvert is washed out				CS/C		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-366)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14 0740 (Con't)

at BT082390, no ETR. Further information: Company commander reconned both bridge and culvert and made estimate that road around culvert could not be repaired because of the high water. Bridge recon indicate that center pier has been partially washed out and footing also washed out. For this reason Co A-26th Eng estimated that the road ~~was~~ to Baldy ~~in~~ ^{area} would not be open today and convoy could not get through.

CW

15 0759

196th LRP Tareyton vic AT988408 at 0745H. LRP Tareyton inserted at 0745H.

G2, FSE

CW

16 0830

11th LRP Camel vic BS423604 at 0748H. Extracted from above coordinates. G2, FSE

CW

17 0900

11th 1-20 vic BS849384 at 0809H. Observed 2 VC coming out of woodline, engaged. Results: 1 VC MIA, CIA, will evacuate to LZ Bronco.

CW

18 0905

196th 3-21 vic BT035231 at 0825H. Observed 3 VC evading 250 meters south of their location. Engaged with SA fire, results: 2 VC KIA. No weapons or IB.

M

CW

19 0925

196th 4-21 vic BT143527 at 0900H. Received 10 to 15 rounds of SA fire, 150 meters from location. CC ship will check out.

CW

20 0925

BATO USASF A-1 vic BS535400 at 0605H. C-152 was enroute to new location when they received mortars, AW and SA fire from vic BS535400, estimated to be one company. Friendly casualties, 2 WIA CIDG. No enemy casualties. FAC is on station to assist C-152.

Passed to 11th

CW

21 0930

198th RCN 5-46 vic BS968095 at 0910H. Received 2 rounds of SA fire called artillery will check area out.

CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Aug 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
16 Aug 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0930		11th A-1-20 vic BS874345 at 0859H. Observed 3 VC in a hut. I threw handgrenade at 10 element, NCD. Engaged 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA, the other evaded to the west.	M	CW
23	0938		196th 4-31 vic AT916200 at 0740H. Received 10 rounds of AW fire, returned fire checking area at this time.		CW
24	0956		11th D-3-1 vic BS698529 at 0936H. Tripped boobytrap (possible 155 round), results: 1 US WIA, dust-off by CC ship 0946H.	M	CW
25	0845		198th C-4-3 vic BT323109 at 0830H. In contact with unknown size force. 1920H unit was in contact with 7 to 10 VC, contact broke 0902H. Gunships expended ammo, unit checking area at this time. 1100H no results of contact.	M	CW
26	1050		^{From Ho Chi} Cpt Smith at 1045H. All ARVN have moved west of 11th north south grid line as of 1045H.	Passed to 196th Cpt Thompson	CW
27	151618	(Delayed)	HA THANH. Request clearance from 180600H to 251700H. BS2462, 2663, 3062, 2457, 3057. Passed to 11th Bde 1915H. HOW - Heliborne WHI - for mobile strike force. 1945H - Cpt Henderson - 11th Bde approval, passed to SF	M	CW
28	1020		196th TCC. 3-21 request tracker dog team to check some broad trails. CC-3-21 is at Chu Lai now to pick up tracker team if they have one. Cancelled request.		CW
29	1030		11th A-1-20 vic BS874345 at 1000H. Found 1 Unicom handgrenade in tunnel, found 1 M-14 with out stock, Sn#3448788 with 1 magazine ammo.	M	CW
30	1030		11th 3-1 vic BS748402 at 1015H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results, 1 VC KIA.	M	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 65

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3450B

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1050		11th Aero Scouts vic BS4772 at 0925H. Received AW and SA fire from the above coordinates, and 4 to 5 kilometers south, no hits. Requested information on action taken by 11th Bde.		CW
32	1255		Division Artillery, vic BS120917. AO reports he has VC under surveillance at this time. Request action by unit. Passed to 198th Cpt BIVEBERGER.		CW
33	1145		QUANG NGAI Cpt Coggerhall. 2d ARVN has a returnee who is from GK-33 Bn - he was picked up at CP-1. Said he was on his way to Tu Phuoc vic BS4676 with 26 other men to pick up rice. His Bn location around Que Son - 600 men, 200 of which are new men. GK-33 is presently under going political training and preparing for general offensive between now and 1st of year. His unit mortared Que Son during TET. His unit has a new weapon - 120 mm cannon with a long barrel - takes 3 men to carry one round - name: NGUYEN VAN HUE rank: PFC. QUANG NGAI will give Lt Obketter a readout this afternoon.	IPW, OB	CW
34	1015		11th 1-20 vic BS874345 at 0945H. Engaged 1 VC in a hole results 1 VC KIA, 1 handgrenade CIA, 2 bags of documents CIA, 1 NVA uniform CIA. Documents will be evacuated to LZ Bronco.	M	CW
35	1400		196th... Reference Journal #18 change to read 3 VC KIA.	M	CW
36	1424		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT220460 at 1410H. Engaged 2 VC in water. Results: 2 VC KIA, and 1 VCS detained.	M	CW
37	1110		MAG-13 S-2 at 1045H. Agent report: Bn 333 is presently located BS728847, 725850, 730875, weapons: 2 57mm RR, 2 82mm Mortars. 48 MP	198th, 1st CAG	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 16 Aug 68

2400 16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1110	(Con't)	Bn is located BS730830, CO Bo-Tram- XO Nguyen Ngoc-Anh. Unknown size unit located BS470915, 480920. Information obtained by an agent who has been reliable in the past. MAG-13 rating F-6.		10/2
38	1045		196th 71st Avn at 0815H to 1000H. Results of sniffer mission, had maximum reading at the following coordinates. BT069439, 038440, AT 987378, 971363. Observed small huts at BT 009517, observed 5 VC with AK-47's. VC fired at aircraft, aircraft returned fire. Results 1 VC KIA. At AT998434 gunships received 50 Cal fire, aircraft took one hit, aircraft still flyable, returned fire with unknown results.	M	CW
39	1115		11th TOC at 0845H to 1015H. Results of sniffer mission, Hotspots at BS703442, 700456, 688458, 670430, 677442, 680493, 659439, 661469, 662463, 665466, 640448, 644448, 642480, 637471, 621478. Received SA fire at BS670430, 636471, no casualties.		CW
40	1120		196th A-26th Eng vic BT084394 at 1040H. A-26 truck hit a mine, mine was on south side of road, results 2 WHA(E). Minor damage to truck.	M	CW
41	1120		196th CC-4-21 vic BT150533 at 1000H. Engaged 3 VC in a sampam, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	CW
42	1125		196th CC-4-21 vic BT125528 at 1040H. Engaged 1 VC with weapon. Results: 1 VC CIA, KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA with 3 magazines, 2 Chicom hand-grenades, SN#3161230.	M	CW
43	1209		198th C-4-3 vic BT335104 at 1145H. In contact, 1 US WHA(E) gunship on the way. Gun broken at 1200H. Gunships received 10 to 12 rounds of fire, returned fire, checked area with no results.	M	CW
44	1245		1/1 TOC. # US-16-1 for 198th VR result.		CW

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, KVN		0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1245	(Don't)	BS054954 a large trail running northeast for approximately 500 meters recently used. BS 058958 a large recently used trail. BS065954 a clearing on top of hill the trees fresh by cut and cleared. Passed to 198th Sgt Kainer, 1246H.				
45	1247		198th A-1-52... A-1-52 PZ 093485 1213H, LZ Gator 1241H.	M	cut		
46	1250		196th C-4-21 vic BT123523 at 1238H. Received some AW fire 200 meters from their location, returned fire checking area at this time, no casualties.		CM		
47	1315		11th Aero Scouts vic BS440664 at 1300H. Gunships have engaged approximately 10 VC with packs. Results: 4 VC KIA, have seen one weapon, have inserted infantry to check out area. 1415H further information on contact, infantry platoon found 1 more VC KIA, total of 5 VC KIA, 8 packs CIA, 1 weapon CIA, 1 US MIA(M) from sniper fire. Infantry platoon extracted at 1355H. Also captured some documents and medical supplies. Documents evacuated to LZ Bronco.	M C/S, III MAF	CM		
48	1331		11th C-1-20 vic BS835887 at 1130H. Detained 1 MAF for bad ID.		CM		
49	1340		CAG CAP123 vic BT487103 at 1305H. PF said people in village said on 10 August 1968 would attempt to mortar Chu Lai from BT496104. Stated they had 11 man team.		CM		
50	1355		TRA BONG USASF vic BS293859 at 1320H. CFN P-122 MEDEVAC was fired upon by an unknown number of enemy vic of BS293859 causing no friendly casualties, MEDEVAC returned fire results unknown. CFN believe enemy is pro-		CM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 730-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1355	(Don't)	etecting something in that area.		
51	1358		39th Eng A-39th vic BT220169 at 1235H. Found 1 mine at each of the above locations. Removed mines and destroyed. BT221169.		
52	1415		11th Aero Scouts vic BS442660 at 1340H. Observed 2 MAM evading no action taken.		
53	1415		11th Aero Scouts vic BS441659 at 1330H. Found 1 bridge over a stream. At coordinates BS444661 observed another bridge across stream.		
54	1433		11th...Reference Journal #24 change WHA(E) to read KHA.		
55	1620		NAD INTELLIGENCE OFFICER. After action re- port; mission HIEP HUNG area 14/15 August 68. This patrol was tasked with recon of a newly constructed possible command bunker vic BT 288394. Patrol landed and encountered enemy forces immediately. Believe this area may contain a sizable enemy force as the unit contacted was probably only an outpost for a larger force. Following is a summary of the action all times ZULU: B. MSN ASMCHE (ALL TIMES APPROXIMATE) (1) 1305 Action team launched in 2 RB-12's (2) 1330 RB-12's AT PT B (3) 1340 TB-12's AT PT C, Team swam to neck deep water (4) 1400 Two scout swimmers went ashore and started searching junks They searched several junks going north up the beach. A man in the last junk heard scouts and challenged them three times. After third time he and other VC opened fire on the scouts. The scouts returned fire toward last junk and then ran back to water. (5) 1415 3 Action team member came ashore again and went to southern end of the group of junks. As soon as they reached the last junk the VC opened fire. The action team inflicted at least one known KIA who other VC dragged away. (6) 1430 3 Men returned to surf zone. Team		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AM 220-58A

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1620(Con't)		leader fired 3 rounds M79 toward area of previous contact. Action team then lined up parallel to beach in the surf zone and exchanged gunfire with VC for about 5 minutes. (7) 1540 Action team broke contact and swam out to RB-12's (8) 1525 RB-12's recovered aboard PTF (9) 1530 PTF moved to within 100 meters of beach fired toward beach for approximately 15 minutes using about 140 rounds. 40mm, 20mm, and 1 round 81mm illumination.		
56	1535		196th RCN-4-21 vic BT122514 at 1500H. Observed 2 VC evading west 250 meters from their location, engaged, result: 1 VC KIA, no ID or weapon.	M	AWB
57	1540		11th A-1-20 vic BS840350 at 1520H. Found 1 VC hiding in spider hole. 1 Chicom handgrenade, 1 ammo pouch with 10 rounds 7.62.		AWB
58	1540		196th D-3-21 vic BT148228 at 1200H. Searched area where they engaged 2 NVA, found 1 NVA WIA, dressed in green uniform, also CIA 1 AK-47 #10062725. NVA died enroute to aid station. Results: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
59	1543		11th C-3-1 vic BS765424 at 1540H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA, MAM, no ID or weapon.	M	AWB
60	1550		1/1 F-8 vic BT214389 at 1545H. 1 MAM evading 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
61	1555		11th RCN-3-1 vic BS428633 at 1530H. Made contact, results: 1 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA.	M	AWB
62	1015(Delayed)		196th, TOC, req AO ext fm present AO bndry E along the E-W 30 grid to the N-S 17 grid then S along E-W 27 grid then W to the AO bndry fm 190600H to 212400H for 3-21 Inf, Reason: to exploit intell indicating poss enemy loc in area. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.	FSE, 196th	AWB

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 2-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1015	(Delayed)	196th, TOC, req present AO ext be extended to 171800H for 3-21. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.	FSE, 196th	
64	1454		1/1, B-1-1, BT220460 det 9 indiv; evac to Hawk Hill.		
65	1458		196th, B-3-21, 132228 at 1300H fd 1,280 lb of rice in a woven basket; evac to Nui Luc Son.		
66	1510		11th, B-1-20, BS434651 at 1300H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn; carrying personal papers.	M	
67	1512		198th, C-5-46, AT955117 fd 1 US carb #4793547 hidden in a hole.	M	
68	1525		198th, C-5-46, AT961128 at 1250H loc VC hospital w/20 huts and some med equip. Detained 2 VCS female nurses. 1 VC KIA; 1 carb CIA.	M	
69	1535		11th, Aero Scouts, Ref Journal entry #47: wpn was an SKS #83808.		
70	1615		198th, BT420005, C&C-1-6 recd SA fire. NCD.		
71	1630		11th, B-3-1, 432635 at 1600H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Neg wpn; green khaki uniform.	M	
72	1630		A-39th Engr, BT220169 at 1515H 5 ton dump trk hit est 30 lb mine. Neg cas; hvy dam to trk.		
73	1700		G3, called MACV Hq to pass msg fm Gen Abrams: He will be back in Saigon at approx 1815H 16 Aug.		
74	1725		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		
75	1735		Gia Vuc, BS314271 at 1630H Opn P-183 was amb vic ob above grid by 15 VC.2 WIA, 1 MIA. Neg enemy losses.		
76	1800		198th, 3 drums of CS were dropped vic BT438051 at 1600H.		
77	1800		198th, B-1-52, BS698966 at 1710H recd 20 rds SA fire fm unk loc. Eng w/mort and SA fire and swept area w/unk res. Contact brkn at 1730H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 100 346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1810		196th, R-4-31, BT121515 at 1715H recd 4 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	WHA
79	1825		196th, CP-2-1, AT987323 at 1719H obs 15-20 VC 3 w/wps moving SW. Called 81mm mort fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	WHA
80	1858		196th, C-3-21, AT073287, obs 12 VC in open 1000m fm their loc. Called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	WHA
81	1900		A-39th Engr, BT217167 at 1815H 2 ARVN providing ecty stepped on mine. Res: 2 ARVN KIA.		WHA
82	1735		11th, R-3-1, BS435648 at 1645H recd SA fire. Res: 1 CIDG KIA, 2 CIDG WHA. Dusted off.		WHA
83	1850		198th, TOC, CAP 1-3-5 in contact. Contact brkn at 1855H. (Contact initiated at 1825H at BS712973. Tm recd SA fire; neg cas.		WHA
84	1940		Ha Thanh, BS434651 at 1500H Opn C-186 amb 1/2 sq LF VC armed w/AK-50s vic BS434651. Res: 1 VC KIA.		WHA
85	1941		Ha Thanh, BS428633 at 1715H Opn C-185 came upon 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 2 SKS CIA.		WHA
86	1942		Ha Thanh, BS430640 at 1730H Opn C-185 was amb by 7 NVA. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA; neg enemy cas.		WHA
87	1855		11th, Duc Pho Nat Police, Agent rpts that VC will open third offensive named X-Ray 2 on 17 Aug. They are directed to occupy some cities and towns and secure the situation for celebration on 19 Aug. General leading national revolution at Duc Pho. The VC will attempt to occupy and stay for 4 days, capturing and assassinating all GVN officials. All American troop bases will be heavily attacked or mortared by Main Forces.	198th, 196th, 1/1st Quang Ngai, Tam Ky 1 CAG	WHA
88	0900 (Delayed)		196th, A-2-1, BT023391, at 1800H assisted in moving 25 refugees who requested evac to safe area. Refugees moved to Que Son Ref camp.		WHA

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			FROM		TO	
						MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
						0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL				
	IN	OUT							
89	2106		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1815H recd sniper fire. Retd fire w/SA and M-79. NCD.		lt				
90	2125		1 CAG, 135, BS712960 at 1915H while moving to OP site recd 100 rds AW fire. Called arty. Res: 4 prob VC KIA.		lt				
91	2128		1 CAG, CAP 112, BT355128 at 2100H on 15 Aug arty was fired. Checked area; fd 2 VC KIA.		lt				
92	0010(Delayed)		III MAF, 3d ROK Bn, 2d Bde, BT126587 at 15 2330H radar detected approx 1 VC Bn moving N. At 0600H: 2 Spooky's supported, fired all their ammo; will have ROKs sweep area at 1st light. Neg assessment as of yet.		lt				
93	2130		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS738500 at 2100H OP recd 2 rds 60mm mort. Neg cas. Retd fire; neg res.		lt				
94	2135		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS812372 at 2120H PFs rptd 5-6 VC moving. Eng w/SA fire w/neg assessment.		lt				
95	2130		196th, Req firefly for 172400H fm AT8125 E along Son Thu Bon to AT9124. This week 20 sam- were sunk; radar will not pick them up. They are positive this is a well traveled infil rte.	196th	lt				
96	2210		11th, D-3-1, BS728526 at 2130H recd sniper fire. Retd fire; checked area and fd 1 pistol belt, 1 ammo pouch, 1 M26 HG; neg bodies.		lt				
97	2210		CLDC, cond "Green" effective 2400H.		lt				
98	2123		MAG 13, Unit of VC rptd at BS453997 and BS425987. Day loc: BS554978, 552771, 559909. Night loc: BS545975 and BS550982.	FSE, 198th	lt				
99	2126		1 CAG, Lt Tin, Hoi Ben Hamlet, BT4515-4615, 2 indiv named PHAM THO HUNG and NGUYEN THU THAO have 2 sewing machines and help supply VC.	FSE, 198th, CB	lt				
100	2127		1 CAG, 50 VC at BT407102. CO: PHAN BANG THOY. Man: to mine road Ky Khong and Ky Chanh and to get supplies fm village of Ky Chanh (488102).	FSE, 198th CB	lt				

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
MO	DATE	MO	DATE
0001	17 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	2129		1 CAG, 2 VC sapper sqds vic BT494086 and BT 156147. Part in 4 cell and 6 cell grps. 1st Cell name BU XUAN HONG VC TRUC. Haul mines and explosives. 2d Cell ldr: NGUYEN DUC XUAN TRUNG. 3d cell ldr: HUAN TAU. Natives of Ky Xuan. Msn: to destroy and assassinate VN cadre and US soldiers.	FSE, 198th, CB	<i>JS</i>
102	2130		1 CAG, 706th Dist Force. CO: EN TRAN TRINH. Loc vic BT393086 - 399084. Msn: to join LF and atk Ba Ma Bridge. 80 men. Wpns: 2 82mm and 2 60mm, 1 57mmRR, 1 cal .30 MG.	FSE, 198th, CB	<i>JS</i>
103	2130		1 CAG, 1 Dist Force vic BT401092. Mort Ky Chanh and Hill 54 and Ong Bo Bridge.	FSE, OB, 198th	<i>JS</i>
104	2130		1 CAG, Ly Tin, 706th VC Bn BT385134 CO: WONG. Msn: atk Ma Ma Bridge and harass Ly Tin Refugee Camp fm 14-20 Aug.	FSE, 198th, CB	<i>JS</i>
105	2131		1 CAG, 1 VC Co #772. CO: Khanh. Belong to 706th Bn vic BT463000 467002. Msn: to mort 9th Engr. 75 men w/2 82mm, 2 60mm, 1 57mmRR, 1 cal .30 MG.	FSE, 198th, CB	<i>JS</i>
106	2205		11th, TOC, Req for dog tm; will pick up at 0630 at LRP pad w/one of our choppers. Would like to have him 3 days. At 170045H finally contacted cbr center. Sgt Matthews had to relay to tracker tm; phones were out. 11th Bde req confirmed.		<i>JS</i>
107	2329		198th, D-5-46/CIDG, 970116 at 1700H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn.	M	<i>JS</i>
108	2330		1/1, B-1-1, BT225454 at 2315H recd 400-500 rds SA fire. NCD. Gunships called; recd SA fire; contact brkn 170050H.		<i>JS</i>
109	2344		11th, B-1-20, BS811308 at 2344H sprung amb; eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 2 M26 HG CIA.	M	<i>JS</i>
110	2350		198th, OP #7, BS577964, PF rpt rec SAF fm above grid and BS581959. NCD.		<i>JS</i>

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 110-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

111

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units rptd light contact as they cont'd cbt opns in zone. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat A-1-52 conducted a Ca into a cold LZ vic BS692486 at 0732H.

for

112

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E) 1 WHA(M). 3 NVA KIA, 29 VC KIA, 9 IWC.

for

113

2400

Journal closed.

for

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H. Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTT-1046

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 AMERICAL DIVISION
 Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

901

BT051049

ES014975

ES033975

BT136157

ES023978

ES023978

ES014975

BT051049

AT952117

BT051049

AT953107

AT982103

11

AT762039

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CF

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

F. CO

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CF

A Story

B Bty

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf En CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf En CP

A. Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

H Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT112007

BT092409

BT112007

BT112022

BT112003

BT051049

BT072374

BT050250

BT070529

FAY CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT224211

BT224212

BT224213

BT511040

BT224214

AT224215

BT224216

BT520112

BT133453

BT027342

BT072383

AT982353

BT027342

BT009410

BT027342

DRAGON TIGER CORPS

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052243

B Co

BT066238

C Co

BT125238

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT123220

Recon

BT052253

BT096209

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT034243

B Co

AT026238

C Co

AT934243

D Co

MELION

E Co

GIMLET

Recon

AT934243

AT813198

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT485967

D Btry

AT852230

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-366)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

17 Aug 68

2400

17 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0002		11th, B-1-20, BS832303 at 162130H sqd amb spotted light in hut. Approached hut and eng 2 males evading w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.		283
3	0010		196th, D-1-21, BT148226 at 0930H cpltd 1 S&S dropped by evading VC. Res: 1 IWC.		283
4	0015		198th, C-1-52, BS538824 at 162347H recd 1 HC.	NCD.	283
5	0210		198th, A-1-6, BT452023 at 0120H sqd amb 3 VC. Searched area; fd 1 blood trail. At end of blood trail, at 0545H fd 1 VC and cpltd him. 1 AK-47 CIA. VC was dusted off at 0608H.	M	283
6	161520	(Delayed)	196th Cpt Thompson S/B. Request AO extension wester boundary same as current, however go north to main river from there east to river folk, bend down southern folk down the current boundary to enclose all islands. Time 170400H to 192400H. Above was sent by Cpt Johnson. From current AO extension at BT110529 north to river, then southeast along river to present AO extension at BT155530 to enclose all islands. Passed to 2d RUKS Cpt Jones, approved by Pfc Craig (Major Lee) 162213H. Passed to 196th Lt Bell 162218H. Message sent to III MAF.	M 196th	283
7	0653		198th A-1-6 BT452023. Found 1 honest pistol belt with canteens, shaving kit, and 1 M-26 handgrenade.		283
8	0720		196th C-4-21 vic BT139518 at 0712H. Observed 1 MAM evading to the north in blue pants and black shirt, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, no ID or weapon.	M	283
9	0736	(Delayed)	198th TOC. REF: Journal #5. 1 AK-47 CIA, 0210H, Sn#10065267.		283
10	0710		1/1 F-8 vic BT225454 at 2400H. One helicopter		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AM 27-146				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 Aug 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
10	0710(Con't)	took a hit at 2400H. Got off about 20 rounds of automatic fire. Damage to ship, took a round in tail, unflyable. F-8 Cav in support of contact by B-1-1 Cav vic BT225454.		JMB			
11	1230(Delayed)	196th Lt Vosbury. Request a tracker dog team for three days 17, 18, and 19 August 68, for stand-by in case they need a team. Lt Vosbury said this message came from COL Kroessen. Passed to Tracker Dog Team.		JMB			
12	0835	198th A-1-6 vic BT452023 at 0525H. REF: Journal #5. Found on VC CIA: 1. Letters CIA, 2. 2 pictures CIA, 3. papers with wide red lines. 1 line appeared to be a Blocking force, other lines are running together due to rain, unit S-2 are drying out papers at this time. 1 of the papers (unconfirmed) is an NVA troop information and education program, on the marine PAC at Khe San, also had 6 more pictures.		JMB			
13	0900	III MAP. Beach survey operations by III MAP Night of 17, 18 Aug, Area BT388249 to 382248 18, 19 Aug, BS680999 to BT673011 198th, 19, 20 Aug, BS736894 to 729903 198th, 20, 21 Aug, BS775590 to 771602 2d ARVN. Passed to 198th Bde.		JMB			
14	1015	1st CAG MTT#2 vic BS664981 at 0930H. Police chief from PHUOC HA #1 reports, between now and 18 August 68, 100 VC will move from BS 7095, and 7194 to BS691975. F-6 Eval by 1st CAG, Specialist Franklin. Passed to 198th, Sgt Kaiser.		JMB			
15	1045	196th TOC. 4-21 elements have recieved fire from outside their AO extention coordinated with Hoi An, and they gave them clearance to fire back into BT130552, 142560, 178546, and 145532 until 1800H.		JMB			
16	0845	196th B-4-21 vic BT112534 at 0821H. Made	C/S, G2, III MAP,				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
24	1112		11th RCN-1-20 vic BS443643 at 1115H. Found 1 BAR S# 6535470, 44 BAR magazines, 6 boxes 30 Caliber Ammo, 1 Chicom Gas Mask, 75 feet Com wire, numerous intrenching tools, shovels and crow-bars, casing for PRC-10 (without transistors).	M	AWB
25	1255		G-5 Sgt Walhall vic BS917252 at 0920H. Lambretta civilian bus with 9 civilians aboard struck a mine at QL#1, BS917252. Results: 8 civilians KIA, 1 civilian WHA; mine was a 50 pound pressure type, made from bamboo. Size of crater 5 feet long, 4 feet wide, and 3 feet deep. Bus was traveling south.		AWB
26	1346		198th D-3-21 vic BT111257 at 1250H. Observed 1 NVA evading south engaged with M-60 and SA. Results: 1 NVA KIA, green uniform.	M	AWB
27	1346		196th C-3-21 vic BT084266 at 1215H. Observed 1 VN male evading 100 meters east of their location, engaged with M-79 and SA. Results: 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ'S, ages, 25 to 30. No weapons, ID, or gear.	M	AWB
28	1346		196th C-3-21 vic BT111257 at 1210H. Engaged 1 NVA evading, engaged at 5 meters with 45 Caliber pistol. Results: 1 NVA KIA, had green uniform and M-1 Carbine, S# 1027480 and 1 magazine.	M	AWB
29	1355		26th Eng LTC Hoey, C.O. 26th Eng Bn, reported that route 535 is open for traffic.	CSIC	AWB
30	1045		11th RCN-3-1 vic BS437626 at 0945H. Base Camp center of mass is BS437626. Size, 1 grid square, 50 or more huts, recently built or under construction. 1 Officers mess, 1 E mess, all well constructed. The huts completed have tunnels between them, good tunnel complex 1 PIR, VN and LRP rations, 2 to 3 AK-47 magazines 1 warhead of unknown origin, center of base camp is a creek shown on map at above coord.	G2	AWB

FIRST NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AN 20-1701						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1045	(Con't)	Base Camp not touched by airstrikes, 1 hut ^{typewriter} had typewriters, also many escape routes from Base Camp. Found documents.	appeared to have had			
31	130800		(delayed report) G3, Propose to Give Tam Ky the following area. Fm present boundary at BT203223 West along road to BT1722 then SE to BT180215 SE to BT186204 SE to BT200180 SE to BT210165 SE to BT217144 then NE to present boundary at BT239158, passed to Tam Ky PFC Rydell at 1620H, 198th agrees with proposal. Tam Ky agrees with proposal & overlay recieved. MSG Dispatched, MAJ Shepard will brief Province Chief & send results in morning of 17th.				
32	0933		196th MF-4-31 vic AT982223 at 0830H recvd SA fire from village. Res 1 CIDG KIA, 3 WHA(E) 1 VC KIA, 2 B40 rocket rds CIA, 220 lbs of rice CIA, FOR INFO ONLY, CIDG will take credit for KIA				
33	1030		NVA PW captured by 5th Special Forces Group at BS542432 on 12 Aug 68, Initial Interrogation. NAME: Le Hue (Le Huel), Rank & Position, Sgt/Cook, Unit: Hq Staff, 3rd NVA Div, Strength, unin, Infiltration Group Number, None. LBN: unkn, Unit Location: vic BS270450, Mission: unkn The 3rd NVA Div Hq has been located at BS270450 since the beginning of June 1968. The Hq is situated on the slopes on either side of the DAK XERONG River. The Div Hq is protected by the 3rd Work Site (the 3rd NVA Regt). Interrogation by the 8th ARVN MID				
34	1155		1/1, VR mission was run for 198th at 0900H - 1130H, 0915H at AT923138 well used trail on SS of stream, signs of beings used recently. 0930H, at AT938146, recvd 1 rd of 50 Cal NCD 0950H, at AT925145 obsvd 1 trench 3' wide 10' long also trails running from trench East, recently used, at AT948142 U shaped trench w/numerous spider holes. at AT913127 several bunkers & spider holes in recently cleared area				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, AVN		0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68
INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
				(cont) at AT9013 & 9516 there is numerous trails running West from the Stream. at AT923140 a well used trail running North w/breathing back to the Nk, at AT920138 well used small trail to NE, passed to 198th CIT Freeman, at AT923140 a well used trail running N then breaking back to the NE			
35	1201			196th C-3-21 vic BT094250 at 0745H obsvd 1 MA _m evading East, at 50 m, engd w/M-79, M-16 Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's, age 30-35, 1 US WHA (E) fm M-79 frag. occurred when indiv fired his M-79 round, expl to close			
36	1225			196th B-2-1 vic AT992351 at 1120H Co B recvd 45 rds SA and AW fire fm 2 position, rtn fire and maneuvered against en. w/neg Res, fd 25 empty shell cases for AK-47, en broke contact and evaded.			
37	1235			196th MF-4-31 vic AT982222 while searching area obsvd 1 VC dressed in blk PJ's, evaded, engd, Res 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID, fd many fox holes in area, w/commo wire between foxholes. INFO ONLY			
38	1410			1/1 B-1-1 vic BT201479 at 0800H detained 2 females, when ACAV hit mine at 0900H 1 female got away.			
39	1410			196th ARVN Co lift from LZ West to Hill 29 complete at 1510H			
40	1430			1st CAG CAF 122 at 0100H vic BT383171 approx 18 to 25 VC entered New Life Hamlet. Business was to pass out propaganda leaflets. The theme of the leaflets were "What do the Paris Peace Talks Mean", the wire around the village was tampered with & a mine sweep was requested. A package was given to the village chief. Turned pck over to the Ly Tin Dist Hq, contents unkn at this time.. Patrol checked area with Neg Res			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG EN 72-145					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RV		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Aug 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
41	1435		196th D-1-6 vic BT509023 at 1300H fd 1 2.75 rocket warhead, Lx rifle grenade & 2 lbs of composition 34 explosive		AWB	
42	1435		198th D-1-46 vic BS023976 at 1210H located a hootch w/medical supplies & 1 female, she pointed to the woodline, searched woodline, & fd 4 MAM & CIA 1 82mm rd, trails in area showed signs of hvy use, detained 4 MAM		AWB	
43	1435		198th A-5-46 vic AT948134 at 1345H fd 10 hootches & 1 latrine, area had been cleaned before people moved out, hootches where destroyed		AWB	
44	1435		198th FAC at vic AT924140 at 1300H FAC rptd 1 or more AA positions at above coord. 1410H recvd heavy ground fire from that vic.		AWB	
45	1442		196th A-5-46 vic AT950134 at 1410H engd 6 VC w/neg Res		AWB	
46	1454		11th Aero Scts vic BS354480 at 1100H engd 9 VC, Res 4 VC KIA, 5 VC CIA, neg wpns		AWB	
47		1510	G3 to CPT Logan S-3 1/1 Cav, CPT Bliegburger 198th and duty officer Tam Ky TOC about permanent boundary changes in Frag order 72-68 and the time they are effective. also given to SGT Jordon of 198th and SGT Paul of 1/1 Cav on Secure		AWB	
48	1522	6	198th A-1-6 vic BT444028 at 1507H utility ship recvd 6-10 rds AW fire as he was leaving A-16, spotted 2 VC engd with neg results, neg hits on chopper		AWB	
FILL IN NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		MOON	DATE	MOON
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Aug 68	2400 18 Aug 68
49		1525	G3 to 198th that the 2 Cos of the 5-46 Inf do not have to be at FZ this evening, Passed to 198th Inf (Col Thomas),			AWB
50		1600	11th B-1-20 vic BS850308 at 1513H engd 1 VCS evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA dustoff completed at 1530H			AWB
51		1610	11th A-1-20 vic BS783373 at 1549H obsvd a group of VN evading, fired warning shots, in process, a girl, 11 yrs old, was hit in the hip, evac			AWB
52		1610	Artillery surveillance: a. At 180845H vic BT237053 obs several foot trails along edge of the Song Bong Mieu. b. At 180900H vic BS1192 obs extensive use of Rte #531 on to the NW by hvy foot traffic. Hvy fresh trails along West bank of Song Trauh (AS9897). Evidence of people in valley around AT8802. c. At 181300H vic BT061212 and BT062207, obs fortified and camouflaged positions. d. At 181430H vic ZC115085, S side of road obs what appeared to be a large wooden crate top. It appears to be new and not weather beaten, it is approx 3'x3'. e. At 181600H vic BS147956 obs camouflaged huts under hvy cover, adj arty on it, E-3-18. Res: 1 large hut dest and 1 damaged. Poss Hq or base area. f. At 181500H vic ZC003091, Kham Duc airstrip, obs 2 fresh AA positions, recd approx 5 rds, AW fire, fm each of these loc.			AWB
53		1015	Tam Ky, Req for AO extension for 1 day only fm 190600H to 191800H. Reason: search and destroy. Corners: BT272143 - BT306178 - BT350100 - BT300100.			M AWB
54		1525	196th, LRP Tareyton, obs 2 VC in green uniforms w/wps moving N. Contd to obs until they disappeared fm sight.			AWB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	18 Aug 68	2400 18 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
55	1545		198th, A-5-46, AT950134 at 1410H eng 6 VC. Res: 3 WHA(E); 1 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 and 1 M26 HC CIA.	M		
56	1600		11th, R-3-1, BS437626, Ref Journal entry #30. Pd 100 huts and 12 VC KBA (in graves).	G2, G3 AIR, III MAP		
57	1600		11th, TOC, Req ext on present AO ext into Q. Ngai until 191800H. Quang Ngai approves.	11th		
58	1625		198th, R-1-52, Fm LZ Chippewa to BS436967: 1st PZ - 1545H. Last LZ - 1549H. Complete.			
59	1700		198th, CAP 122, BT387150 at 1400H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA. 1 cal .30 carb CIA.			
60	1712		CAG:CAP 122, BT379155 at 1510H ptl made contact. Pd 1 VC WIA w/carb, cartridge belt. Also obs blood trails. WIA evac to 2d Surg.			
61	1730		CLDG, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.			
62	1755		196th, B-2-1, AT984353 at 1712H was searching area; hit BT HG. 3 WHA(E), 1 PF WHA(E).	M		
63	1915		198th, A-5-46, AT953135 fd 4 w/ps in cave: 1 M-1 carb #3293313, 1 K-44 #74356, 1 AK-47 #1051094, 1 MAS-36 #AK894.	M		
64	2000		CLDG, Alert cond "Green" at 2000H.			
65	1500(Delayed)		11th TOC, Req for IRP AO: BS6355, 6655, 6352, 6652. Approved - passed to 11th Bde.			
66	1500		G3, msg to 196th and 198th Inf Bdes: Req clearance for defoliation man on 20 Aug. Pd AT9025 to AT9222 to AT9315 to AT9511. Both Bdes apyd.			
67	1810		1 CAG, CAP 125, BT393120 at 0930H ptl fd 2 tunnels. 1 was 9', the other 5'. Ptl tried blowing tunnel w/C-4 w/neg res. 4-3 Inf sent man out and obs markings that showed tunnels had been worked on recently. Both dest.			
68	1930		196th, B-4-21, BT126544 at 1745H obs 1 VC female jump fm spider holes. Eng'd US forces	M		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 18 Aug 68

2400 18 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68			(contd) w/AW and evaded. Unit chased, then killed her when she tried to cross river. Then 2 VC started throwing HG fm same spider hole. Eng and killed both. Res: 3 VC KIA.		2AB
69	2330		Ref Journal entry #55. Add 1 VC KIA. Total res: 2 VC KIA by A-5-46, 198th Bde.	M	2AB
70	2332		Ref Journal entry #55 & 69. Delete 1 VC KIA. Res remains 1 VC KIA by A-5-46.	M	2AB
71	2110		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS553909 at 1800H spotted 2 VC evading. Eng and checked area; fd 1 wounded VN male. Dusted off; he was not one of VC evading.		2AB
72	1030 (Delayed)		G5, AT843215 at 1600H 13 refugees were picked up by 4-21 on 16 Aug and Taken to Tam Ky.		2AB
73	1756		G5, 9 refugees generated by 5-46 fm AT9612 to Tam Ky Dist Hq at 1600H, 17 Aug. 14 refugees generated by B-3-21 fm BT113230 to Nui Loc Son Ref Camp at 1800H 17 Aug. 121 refugees generated by D-2-1 fm BT012392 to Que Son Ref Camp at 1800H 17 Aug. 5 Refugees generated by A-4-31 fm AT914242 to Tam Ky Ref Center at 1600H 18 Aug. 69 refugees generated by D-2-1 fm BT004390 to Que Son Ref Camp at 1630H 18 Aug. Total Refugees for Opn Wheeler/Wallowa should read: 7236.		2AB
74	1845		198th, TOC, Res of APD man fm 1717H to 1756H: recd significant readings at BS413914, 419931, 415935, 413939, 411942, 413947, 411949, 411952, 417948, 419945, 424940, 428936, 442930, 442926, 447917, 450906, 413915.		2AB
75	2043		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, (F-6) VC units V-14 and V-16 are loc BT355026 and will shell air base and all army bases between 18 and 21 Aug.	FSE, CB, 198th	2AB
76	2138		198th, 1-6, BT460061 at 2100H heard 1 large explo. CAP 127 thinks VC blew a bridge at above coord. 127 is sending a sqd to check. Bridge was blown, between CAP pos and Hill 69.		2AB
77	2210		1 CAG, CAP 134, 624009 at 2135H 1 VN came to		2AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 220 3451

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

GROUP

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

18 Aug 68

2400

18 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77			(contd) saying VC came to village and fired into his house, killing 1 VN and wounding the others. Called dustoff, complete at 2200H.		MB
78	2226		198th, D-1-52, BS454938 at 2200H in contact. Gunships and flareship sent at 2225H. At 2245H have movement all around them. At 2300H 1-52 rpts that they may have had 1 VC Co move into valley and bumped into them. Movement has stopped. Neg firing. At 2315H. 1 plat D Co had 4-5 VC move up to their perm. Fired illum and VC withdrew. Gunships on sta; neg cas/neg res.		MB
79	2305		198th, CAP 131, BS625955 at 2250H ran into a propaganda tm. Recd fire and ret'd fire. Neg res.		MB
80	2340		198th, C-1-52, BS538824 at 2325H recd 1 HC. Neg res. Ret'd fire w/neg assessment. Neg cas.		MB
81	2358		11th, LZ Bronco, BS812383, lightning hit Mo Gas storage area. Neg cas; undetermined dam.		MB
82	2045		196th, TOC, LRP Lucky Strike coord: 9334/9131/9534/9531. LZ 948344. 191200H to 221200H. To obs for infiltration routes and check agent rpts. Recent contacts in area.		MB
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units rpt'd light contact as they cont'd cbt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO R-3-21 airmoved to LZ West, complete at 0755H. R-4-21 airmoved fm BT138524 to Chu Lai at 0745H. 1 Co 1/5 ARVN Regt airmoved fm LZ West to Hill 29, vic BT 230310 at 1510H. In the Burlington Trail AO elements of the 6th ARVN Regt concluded cbt opns w/Task Force Cooksey. w/the 3d Bn 6th Regt and 4th Bn 5th Regt airmoving fm LZ Professional to Tam Ky complete at 1605H. The 2d ARVN Div jump CE airmoved fm LZ Bowman to Quang Ngai at 1605H. In the Chu Lai TACR D-4-3 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BT350088 completed at 0953H.		MB
84	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M). 1 NVA KIA, 24 VC KIA, 6 IWC. Journal closed at 2400H.		MB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-2400H

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location of 18 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI BT549016 (BAYONET)</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT383999</u>
C Co	<u>BT444056</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT460001</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT049002</u>
B Co	<u>BT031987</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
Recon	<u>BT019971</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT929139 PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT949135</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>AT929139 AT929139</u>
D Co	<u>AT968108</u>
E Co	<u>AT968108</u>
Recon	<u>AT929139</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BT468923

E Co

BT485967

Recon

BT417977

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

QUANG NGAI

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS812383

E Co

-

Recon

BS412630

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

"

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT374114

D Co

BT3930762 BT396145

RECON

LAAM

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BT468923</u>
E Co	<u>BT485967</u>
Recon	<u>BT417977</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS412630</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT239142</u>
C Co	<u>BT374114</u>
D Co	<u>BT393076</u>
	<u>2 BT396145</u>

RECON

LAAM

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~RxRx~~

~~xxxxxx~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS8723224

A Co

BS780360

B Co

BS845306

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS416681

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BY134545

C Co

BT134535

D Co

BT136435

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CHU LAI

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS8122383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

AT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT084397

B Co

AT983353

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT013386

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

"

B Co

BT123260

C Co

BT084266

D Co

BT114244

E Co

BT052253

Recon

AT990250

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

"

B Co

AT926238

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

MELLON

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT047342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

TO
HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0001		1 CAG, CAP 131, BS608956 at 182310H VC prop-aganda tm was working area and pti tried to move in. PFs refused to move. VC opened up. PFs opened up when marines got between VC and PFs. Called arty; checked area w/neg res.		MB
3	0150		1/1, F-8, BS0293 at 181313-1415H Men #US-18-2. Snatch for Merit 33 BS0593. Had neg sightings. Area unsuitable for snatch. VR tms in that area have had negative sightings for past 2 weeks.		MB
4	182222		(delayed) 196th TOC at 191200H for 2 hrs request F-8th Cav for screening mission coord Upper Left 0630 Lower Right 1429. Request F-8th come up on 3-21 comand push for further details and then switch to 3-21 C internal push. C-3-21 loc 0928, near st friendly: BT035295 C-2-1, BT078277 OF A-3-21, to be canceled after 1200H MAJ Dixon		MB
5	0710		196th D-4-21 at 0704H first lift from 1343 to BT1654 completed at 0803H		MB
6	0716		11th B-3-1 CA'd from LZ Dragon to BS7754, 7456, 7755 complete at 0737H		MB
7	0731		198th C-1-6 vic BT456048 at 0722H engd 3 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, neg w/phs or ID, the 2 VC CIA are still in the field under interrogation by interpreter		MB
8	0740		196th D-4-21 vic BT1953 at 0720H Gunships recvd ground fire while going in on a CA gunships took some hits and landed at Hoi An	Div Avn	MB

ENTER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 22-1461					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AFRICAN DIVISION TOW			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM DATE	TO DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
9	0830		196th vic BT1750 at 0745H acft on CA took 2 hits from SA fire, acft is down at LZ Baldy. Neg casualties.	1st Avn		JAB
10	0720		196th C-4-21 vic BT142531 at 0635H. As 1st boat crossing river, received some sniper rounds from north side of river. No casualties. B and C 4-21 completed river crossing. 196th TOC does not know whose boats were used for river crossing. 1030H Sgt Madrino stated boats used were sampans.			JAB
11	0832		198th S-3-4-3 vic BT390144 at 0748H. While flying VR mission, snatched 1 VCS without weapon, equipment or ID, will evacuate to Bayonet.			JAB
12	0840		11th 174th vic BS755558 at 0805H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, no ID, or weapon.	M		JAB
13	0841		11th 174th vic BS747560 at 0805H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon.	M		JAB
14	0845		11th B-3-1 vic BS768558 at 0830H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, no ID, weapon or documents.	M		JAB
15	0845		11th B-3-1 vic BS752550 at 0815H. Detained 1 VC evading, MAM. No documents or ID.			JAB
16	0848		196th C-4-21 vic BT150535 at 0838H. Observed 5 VC evading northeast, one had a weapon, one threw handgrenades at US troops, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Will evacuate CIA to LZ Baldy.	H IPW		JAB
17	0900		198th C-1-6 vic BT456048 at 0722H. REF: Journal # 7. Unit entered village, called halt, everyone stopped, except 3 MAM coming out of hut, again told to halt, 3 MAM continued to evade. Unit fired warning shots, 3 MAM			JAB

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001	TO 19 Aug 68
					FROM 2400	TO 19 Aug 68
17	0900(Con't)		continued to evade, unit engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VC evaded, north. Both had ID card. When questioning villagers no one seemed to know these three (3) individuals.			
18	0905		196th B-4-21 vic BT138546 at 0844H. Engaged 2 VC evading. Results: 2 VC KIA, 2 hand-grenades CIA, 2 pistol belts CIA.	H		
19	0910		11th TOC vic BS658542 at 0858H. IRP Camel inserted 0858H. From Sgt Boyd			
20	0925		196th A-2-1 vic AT982345 at 0900H. While moving into day logger received 15 to 20 rounds SA fire 400 meters from their location. Returned fire with M-79 and M-16 and artillery, checked area with no results.			
21	0935		39th Eng C-39th vic BS717598 at 0805H. Received 50, 50 caliber and 40 M-14, 50 M-60 rounds. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Billings.			
22	0945		198th TOC. Results of sniffer mission. Weak readings at BT245104, 240095, 255099, 256106. Significant to maximum readings at BT235046, 235064, 247037, 244047, 243053, 270043, 276046, 279069, 280061, 289048, 291057, 301018, 313065, 310109, 319059, 338014, 353065, 408052.			
23	0945		USASF Sgt Sheller. TIEN PHUOC - P154, closed 171800H. GIA VUC - P-187, (44 personnel), RCN, 182000H to 210800H, corners BS4232, 4236, 4736, 4732. S-186, (10 personnel), RCN, 182300H to 231000H, corners BS4522, 4526, 5026, 5022. S-179, closed 181030H. HA THANH - P-190, (30 personnel), RCN, 190500H to 221700H, corners BS3477, 3474, 4077, 4074. Passed to 11th Bde - P-189, (30 personnel), RCN, 190500H to 221700H, corners B93627, 3667, 3264, 3664. P-188, (30 personnel), RCN, 190500H to 221700H, corners BS4574, 4171, 4571, 4174. P-183, and P-184, closed 181630H. BATO - P-155,	H		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM	
					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		19 Aug 68		2400
23	0945 (Con't)	(30, personnel), RCN, 191900H to 221800H, corners BS5635, 5135, 5632, 5132. TRA BONG - P-125, (51 personnel), ATK, 190500H to 231900H, corners BS3588, 4388, 3584, 4384. MINH LONG - P-130 and P-131, closed 171930H.				
24	0955	198th C-4-3 vic BT410070, at 0940H. CC flying at 100 feet ship took 10 to 12 rounds AK-47, observed 2 VC with AK-47, flew to Hill 54, no casualties.	G2 Air, Avn			
25	0955	198th 1-52 vic BS6384, at 0930H. PF received SA fire and AW fire, returned fire. Negative casualties.				
26	1006	USASF SFC Sheller, MINH LONG - F-129, closed 181930H. P-126, closed 141730H. F-133, continues. HA THANH - P-179, closed 101700H. E-188, DFTD 190500H. C-185, continues. C-187, closed 181700H. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Boyed.	M			
27	1007	11th B-3-1 vic BS773551 at 0945H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC WIA, CIA.				
28	1040	11th Aero Scouts vic BS516706 at 1030H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M			
29	1044	196th B-4-21 vic BT149534 at 1033H. Observed 1 VC run into spiderhole, at same time US troops kicked the back out of the spiderhole. Results: 2 VC KIA. Also CIA 2 pistol belts, 4 Chicom handgrenades, 60 rounds of carbine ammo, 1 US carbine, Sn# 5624376.				
30	1045	196th C-3-21 vic BT093294 at 1020H. Observed 1 male evading east at 50 meters, dressed in black PJ'S, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon, ID, approximately 25 to 30 years old.	M			

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 19 Aug 68		TO 19 Aug 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENT'S MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31	1059		196th B-4-21 vic BT135552 at 1045H. B Co received 5 60mm mortar rounds, gunships engaged with unknown results. No friendly casualties.	M				
32	1150		198th TOC. Request F-8 run VR of following areas BT235406, 235061, 279069, 280061, 289-048, 291057, 301018, 313065, 310109, 319059, 338014, 353065. Location of friendlies. 1/6 ARVN LZ Professional, B 1/6 BT3601, will be flown 19th Avn. Passed to Lt Freeman.					
33	1130		196th B-4-21 vic BT142556 at 1126H. Observed and engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M				
34	1130		196th D-4-21 vic BT142557 at 1126H. At BT 142557 observed and engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M				
35	1145		196th 26th Eng vic BT094408 at 1050H. Found AP mine 15 meters on side of road, stated mine was a pressure release type, mine was blown in place. Left crater 4 feet in diameter and 3 feet deep. Found also at 1110H a tunnel complex 75 meters southeast of BT094408. Complex has been marked, and will be blown this afternoon or tomorrow.					
36	1155		196th Aerial Observer vic BT1815 at 1030H. Received 30 rounds of AM fire from 2 locations, returned fire. Results 1 VC KIA, dressed in green shirt and green shorts. Passed to 198th Cpt Freeman. 198th will pick up this body count.	M				
37	1230		11th B-3-1 vic BS738564 at 1215H. Detained 2 VCS MAM, they were evading. Evacuated to LZ Lis.					
38	1235		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT220431 at 1200H. Engaged 20 MAM evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M				
THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 27-141				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED													
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19 Aug 68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19 Aug 68</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	19 Aug 68	2400	19 Aug 68
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	19 Aug 68	2400	19 Aug 68																
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
39	1310		S-3 26th Eng vic BT240177 at 1230H. Found dud mortar found on south side of road, blown in place. Unknown type round.																
40	1250		1/1 F-8 vic BT220431 at 1240H. 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA. No weapon, ID, or equipment.	M															
41	1318		196th CIDG-4-31 vic AT912204 at 1245H. Received 8 to 10 rounds of sniper fire from north of their location. Observed 5 VC dressed in black PJ'S with weapons. Did not engaged because of civilians in the area.																
42	1320		11th A/S vic BS609471 at 1250H. Engaged 2 VC evading, 2 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 45 cal pistol CIA, pack and webgear.	M															
43	1320		11th B-3-1 vic BS748570 at 1245H. Found 1 VC hiding in a hole, VC jumped out and started to run, unit engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA. Name: Lvong-An 48 years old. Local people say he is VC economy chief.	M															
44	1325		39th Eng A-39th vic BT230172 at 1115H. Found 1 mine in road approximately 20 pounds of TNT. Mine destroyed, continued mine sweep.																
45	1325		39th Eng A-39th vic BT229172 at 1115H. Found 1 mine approximately 20 pounds of TNT, removed mine and destroyed, continued mine sweep.																
46	0840		196th TOC. Air move of RF'S and PF'S from Que Son to A, B, D, 2-1 locations, PZ 0713H, LZ 0808H. 1 platoon of RF'S, 2 platoons of PF'S moved to A-2-1 at BT084397. 1 platoon of RF'S moved to B-2-1 at BT983353. 1 platoon of RF'S moved to D-2-1 at BT013386. These PF'S were being exchanged with ones already there.																
47	1115		196th TOC. Request for tracker dog team for 3 days - stand-by, to replace team leaving to-day. Requested by SP/4 Franklin. Passed																

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM 0001	TO 19 Aug 68	2400 19 Aug 68
47	1115	(Con't)	to SSG Martindal: He explained that they had only 2 dog teams, 1 team was coming back from 196th and the other was working for 198th. Tracker dog team must go to Baldy 20 Aug 68 with there 3/4 ton truck. Passed to SSG Martindal. Team will be on road tomorrow at 1300H. Passed to 196th SSG Madrino 1215H.			
48	1342		198th B-4-3 vic LZ Bowman at 1120H. 1 man sitting on a bunker playing with a handgrenade dropped it into the bunker, the handgrenade landed on a claymore mine, both claymore and handgrenade went off. 1 man received leg and back wounds, 1 WHA(E). The Bn commander is their now.	M		
49	1355		196th A-3-21 vic BT085292 at 1230H. Observed 4 VC moving northeast 1800 meters from their location one VC had weapon and pack, artillery called in with good coverage. Results: 1 VC KIA, the others evaded into a hut, hut was destroyed by artillery.	M		
50	1355		196th B-4-21 vic BT145557 at 1305H. Observed 1 VC evading northeast dressed in black PJ's, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or ID.	M		
51	1400		196th D-4-21 vic BT170545 at 1350H. Spotted 1 VC moving northeast dressed in black PJ's, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M		
52	1414		39th Eng A-39th vic BT230172 at 1250H. 5 ton dump truck detonated a mine, no casualties, blew out tire on truck. All of the mine didn't detonate the rest was removed and destroyed.			
53	180915	(Delayed)	Div Trans Off Sgt Ashendorf. Request coordinates for security of 8 vehicle convoy of 3-10 artillery to LZ Young fro Chu Lai. Lt Dasher - convoy commander, call sign terror, 20 on convoy frequency. Passed to 198th Specialist			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
DATE
0001 19 Aug 68

TO
DATE
2400 19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
53	0915	(Con't)	Bircel. Fassei to Lt Hirsch: Tam Ky.		
54	0824		196th TOC. A-4-31 provided security for movement of convoy SF. 0633H LZ O'Connor 0945H AT958264. Composite artillery battery SF. 0705H. A 26th Eng 0945H AT938252, 1515H A-4-31/C-2-1/composite artillery linked up at location AT993275. A-4-31 is preparing LZ for extraction back to LZ Lurch.		
55	1125		196th TOC. Tribal interrogation of NVA PW captured at BT151542. Name: NGUYEN DO, Rank and Position: PFC, Unit: 4th Squad, 2d platoon, 1st Co. 44th Bn, Strength: his platoon 20 men, infiltration group unknown, LBN: unknown, Unit Location: Hoi An Area, Mission: Unknown. Capturing unit and date of capture. B-4-20 196th LTB, 19 Aug 68. Location of capture: BT151542, Present Location of Source: NSA Lanang Ward 6B. Other information: AKA unknown, 44th Bn has been in the area for two months. Future mission of his unit unknown. Source claims unit is only unit in the area. He attempted to resist questioning and went into shock.	G2, OB, IPW	
56	1145		11th LOCAL PF'S vic BS798376 at 1130H. One PF wandered off from the rest of the platoon, and was ambushed by VC. Results: 1 PF KIA.		
57	1205		196th B-4-21 vic BT145557 at 1155H. Found a 81mm mortar found boobytrapped with pull release type firing device. Destroyed the round, same location found machinegun position and some expended 30 cal brass, were linked together. 1210H B6 moving through area discovered 4 similar BT 81mm mortar rounds. They were blown in place. 1 of the BT was tripped, resulting in 2 US WHA(B).	M	
58	1245		196th C-4-21 vic BT157541 at 1152H. Observed 1 VC evading, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA. had pictures and documents which were evacuated to Baldy. No weapon, dressed in black PJ'S.	M	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
					0001	19 Aug 68	2400	19 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
59	1355		196th D-4-21 vic BT174545 at 1325H. Observed 7 VC evading into hedge row, engaged. Results: 5 VC KIA. No weapons or ID, approximately 20 years old. Also detained the other 2 VC, one was WIA evacuated. Will evacuate the other VC to LZ Baldy.	M	MB			
60	1543		198th C-1-52 vic BS512812 at 1520H. Found 1 Boobytrap made out of C ration cans. Destroyed in place.		MB			
61	1447		198th CAP 112 vic BT313157 at 181814H. Engaged 2 VC WIA/CIA, 1 US carbine, VC were going to join VC 14th Unit, in enter Ly Try on 20 Aug Offensive.		MB			
62	1500		198th Lt Mitchell. Request F-8 Cav to run same VR mission tomorrow they ran today, friendly locations will be the same and frequency will be the same. This is the only VR for the 198th tomorrow. Sgt Kaiser. Passed to Sgt De Loach at 1/1 Cav.		MB			
63	1501		198th CBT Youth Patrol vic BT425165 at 0400H. Made contact, results: 1 KHA, 1 WIA, 1 US carbine CIA.		MB			
64	1530		198th. Air move of C-1-46 from LZ Young to LZ Proffisional, PZ 1130H, LZ 1430H, complete. 6 ARVN air move from LZ Proffisional to Tam Ky, PZ 1130H, LZ 1220H, complete. Air move of 1 4.2 mortar from E-1-46, PZ LZ Young 1130H, LZ LZ Proffisional 1430H, complete.		MB			
65	1550		198th SF/4 Hodge. Air move of RCN/5/46 from AT929139 to Hill 54, PZ 0900H, LZ 0925H, complete.		MB			
66	1553		196th Sgt Harper. Air move of A-4-31 from AT 993275 to LZ Lureh, PZ 1515H, LZ 1540H, complete.		MB			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1358	(Delayed)	198th, Ly Tin S2 (C-3) 706 Co, cmded by TRINH, at BT376165/BT376162. 30 laborers. Msn: to port Hill 54 and Ly Tra. 2 60mm, 2 32mm, 1 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40 rkt.	198th, CLDC	AWB
68	1610		196th, B-4-21, BT093477 at 1450H eng 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC WIA CIA - 40 yrs old.	M	AWB
69	1610		198th, D-5-46, AT974120, fd 1 VC grave w/1 body. KIA by SA fire. Buried yesterday. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
70	1611		196th, BT157549 at 1443H fd 2 AK-47 #10141920 and 11085121. 1 AK-49 #5623-A. 2 .45 cal pistols #1450374 and 263356. 1 M-1 carb #1355989. Also fd 8 AK-47 mag. All fd in a boat.	M, C/S, III MAP	AWB
71	1330	(Delayed)	198th, Tam Ky, rpts 1 NVA Bn is loc at AT986098, AT992097, AT998108, BT003108, BT000104.	198th, 1 CAG	AWB
72	1242	(Delayed)	198th, CAP 132, recd word that 60-80 VC loc BS555988 and BS658963 would hit CAP 132 and burn surrounding villages in the next 3 nights. The VC have been recruiting to build and carry stretchers and rkt. Wps include 1 60mm, 1 M-16, unk # B-40s and satchel charges. Villagers are upset because reports come fm sev villages.	198th, Ly Tin CLDC	AWB
73	1619		Tam Ky, BT298218, a 2 1/2 ton trk recd 2 rds SA fire. One rd went through windshield. Neg cas.		AWB
74	1620		196th, Plan to move 1 plat A-3-21 fm LZ East to LZ Center tomorrow.		AWB
75	1629		196th, D-4-21, BT164547 at 0800H eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA; 1 SKS #21574 CIA.	M	AWB
76	1640		196th, B-4-21, BT139557 at 1030H fd 1 M-1 carb #10105539, 1 SKS #1015539, 1 BAR #582695.	M	AWB
77	1655		196th, IRP Tareyton, AT992410, extracted 1620H.	G2, FSE	AWB
78	1700		196th, C-4-21, BT153532 at 1646H fd BT HG on trail. Placed on gate. Blown in place.		AWB
79	1735		CLDC, Cond "Gray" at 1800H.		AWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1730		1/1, TOC, 1300-1505H Msn #US-19-1. Res of VF for 198th. Triple canopy and mtns made visibility neg. At BT2706 W to stream obs 12 water buffalo. At BT355065 obs many huts w/neatly cultivated gardens. Neg pers; area may be one where APD msn recd readings.	198th	MB
81	1755		196th, B-4-21, BT155549 at 1720H fd 1 AK-47 #11086524. Fd 1 NVA uniform, 2 cal .30 carb mag and assorted docs buried under pine tree. Evac.	M	MB
82	1800		Air move 11th, TOC, air move BS765542. B-3-1 PZ 1708H; LZ (Bronco) 1720H. FZ 1730H - LZ (Dragon) 1735H. PZ - 1739H. LZ 1744H complete.		MB
83	1900		198th, Res of APD msn at 1735H - Hvy readings at BS432976, BS433978, BS493966, BS495965, BS513976, BS514971, BS442988, BS440990, BT415088, BT472007, BT469002.	G2 Air	MB
84	1430		196th, Req current AO ext for 4-21 in ROK AO be ext to 222400H. Approved by ROKs.	ROKs, 196th	MB
85	1835		11th, Aero Scouts, BS621405 at 1615H recd fire fm above coord. Inserted Inf plat Res: 9 VC KIA. CIA 15 hammocks, 4 helmets, 9 canteens, 15 packs, 6 med kits, 1 diary and docs evac.	C/S, III MAP	MB
86	1940		11th, convoy elements are secure. Part at Quang Ngai and part at Duc Fgo. All 3 convoys have closed.		HD
87	2001		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" at 2000H.		MB
88	1847		11th, Ref Journal entry #42: Change to read 1 SKS #10085885; 1 French pistol #19378.	M	MB
89	2000		Swift Boats, Rptd they are taking LTC Pearson fm CAG down to CAP 133. Rptd all PFs have left area. Called 198th. Rptd PFs are at CAP 135 loc and everything is OK. Checked w/Binh Son except for PFs at small bridge rec SA fire.		MB
90	2005		198th, B-1-52, 621018 at 1920 recd AW fire. Neg cas.		MB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 68	2400	19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	2045		Ref entry #84: Hoi An informed at 2040H.		283
92	2105		196th, C-3-21, BT092293 at 2030H obs 4 VC. Ing. M Res: 1 VC KIA - 40 yrs old. Neg ID or equip.		283
93	1900		Ly Tin S2, Yesterday, 18 Aug, Tam Ky Bridge at 1200H. The Nat Police det 1 suspect, DANI-BA-YEN. He stated he was fm an economic cadre in Ky-Yen. He attended a meeting on 7 Aug, 68, and 17 Aug, at a low level provisioned chf house, by the name of DA-THE-CHAPP. V-14 and V-18, between 19 Aug to 2 Sep will atk Tam Ky. Subject stated he didn't know of any other units involved in their atk. Tgts supposed to be atk'd are 1. Provisional Jail House, 2. The air strip, 3. CVN housing area. Subject also stated they will recruit people to carry food and wounded, supplies. Their approach 5 will be along river will be along river. On 17 Aug, V-14 was loc at Hamlet #2, Ky-Yen; BT280020, V-15 was loc at Hamlet #1, Kee-Yen; BT228127, and he also heard V-18 recd 20 replacements 3 months ago.	198th, Tam Ky	283
94	2000		198th, CAP 1-3-7, BT628892 at 1920H a large VC force moving to their amb at BT627925. Firing arty on them at this time.		280
95	1400(Delayed)		196th, Req AO ext. Time: 190001H - 202400H. To exploit contact. Fm Dist boundary at BT 1156 SE along dist bndry along river to BT140562, continue along river to Dist bndry to present AO ext at BT172542. Also req ext of other AO until 202400H. Passed to 2d ROK. Cpt Chase, Hoi An, will approve the following only: Fm dist bndry at BT1156 SE along river to BT1355 then NE along river to BT140560 continue along river to dist bndry at 185547 then SW along dist bndry to present ext at BT172542. Also req for time ext of the other AO until 202400H.	196th	283
96	2130		198th, CAP 1-3-7, BT627925 at 1925H eng 7 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 USMC WHA(E).		283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Aug 68	2400	19 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
97	1900		196th, 0800-1820H, Total res of contact by 4-21: (In AO ext in ROK AC) 62 VC KIA, 13 wpsn CIA, 74 VCS det. 28 VC KIA by 71st Avn, 1 VC KIA by F-17 Cav, 23 VC KIA by 4-21. Details of contact will follow.	C/S, G2, G3, III MAF	MB		
98	2030		Americal CI (Eval C-6) At approx 1300H, 19 Aug 68, the 20th VC Bn moved fm vic Tam Ky to vic BT352077. Msn: atk Ba Bau Bridge, Nui Kieu Hill (vic BT382157) harass the Ky Chanh (V) New Life Hamlet during evening of 19 Aug or early morning of 20 Aug 68. CO: Ha Binh. Unit: Green and gray w/wracks. Wpns: 4 B-40 rkt, 2 81mm and 3 60mm mort, 2 cal .30 MG, 4 Auto rifles.	198th, 1st CAG, Ly Tin	MB		
99	2130		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, 450055, 1 Bn (409th) are Phuoc Nhach at Ky Sanh Village (BT450055). 5 122mm rkt. (P-6).	FSE, 198th, Ly Tin	MB		
100	2205		198th, CAP 1-3-4, BT647007 at 1920H rptd force of VC firing wpns. Poss test firing. Firing arty on them at present.		MB		
101	2200		III MAF, Rkt launch pos intend to hit Danang and Marble Mtn and Red Beach 0100 - 0200H 20 Aug 68. AT917798/866835/967698/955675. Spooky out checking area.		MB		
102	2208		Swift Boats, CAP 13 passed this info to Swift boat. Say there are 200 VC loc at BS650935/649929/650946/640941. 350 VC loc at 506880/518880/518885. 400 VC loc at 530600/510895/511950. (C-3 rating).	FSE, 198th	MB		
103	2215		198th, 1-52, 572964 at 2145H were in contact w/unk size VC force. Checked area and fd HG. Think some were wounded and PF are going to search village: Chau Pu #2. At 2319H rpt they fd 3 bodies. Res: 3 VC KIA (Info Only).		MB		
104	2220		III MAF, 2d ROKs, A Village informed ROKs that the VC would atk Hoi An and surrounding areas at 200130H.		MB		
105	2258		1 CAG, CAP 133, BS660978 at 2330H spotted 5 VC		MB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-144)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

40

[illegible]

DATA

MOVIE

DATE _____

0001

19 Aug 68

2408

19 Aug 68

243

243

24/3

WLB

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CLARK E. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST GS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Location of 19 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

HILL 76

B Co

BT375010

C Co

BT442050

D Co

BT 509023

E Co

BT462077

Recon

"

1/46th Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT031987

B Co

BT022976

C Co

BT174076

D Co

HILL 162

E Co

"

Recon

"

5/46 Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

AT951118

B Co

PLEASANTVILLE

C Co

AT951118

D Co

AT967107

E Co

BT396145

Recon

"

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS434936

E Co

BT485967

Recon

BS417977

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

QN-DS

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS812383

E Co

H

Recon

HA THANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

"

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT405106

D Co

BT421076

2 BT396145

RECON

LAAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324~~XXXXXX~~BS777382

A Co

B Co

BS832293

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

HA THANH

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT140550

C Co

BT156535

D Co

BT157542

E Co

BT183453

Recon

BHULAI

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT230315

"

"

"

CHU LAI

BT529112

BT516042

BT224311

BT105142

AT934243

-

BT511040

BT396145

AT926238

AT731528

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT081397

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ AT981352

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ BT027342

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ BT009397

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ BT027342

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT119237

C Co

BT093289

D Co

BT074226

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT790250

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT034243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT812177

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT088466

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	192205	(Delayed)	198th, RD Tm, BT421135 at 2205H 1/6 firing illum for RD tm in contact. Neg contact at 2245H. Res: 3 RD missing in action.		AB
3	0135		C-3-1, BS763405 at 192340H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC female KIA. Neg docs, neg ID card.	M	AB
4	0145		196th, A-2-1, BT076394 at 0115H amb w/HP eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA; also det 3 males and 1 female.	M	AB
5	0158		198th, B-1-52, BS454934 at 0130H recd 1 rd mort. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dustoff not complete; will complete at 1st light. Believe 4.2" rd fell short.	M	AB
6	0436		11th, 1-20, Req permission to have gunships and 1 C&C ship avail at 1st light. Have LRP ele in C-1-20 w/movement all around them. Approved.	11th Bde	AB
7	0205		111 MAF 2d Marine CAG vic BT177583 at 0200H. CAP 243 being overrun this time. 0145H - Taken heavy fire at 0150H, patrol reported that compound was being hit hard, large explosions in wire and compound. Lost all commo with compound - 3 men did get into compound and found nothing made it back to patrol, have reaction force going to assist have no further information. 0523H - CAP compound complete loss. Overran estimate losses at 10 USMC KHA, 30 PF KHA, reaction force were move in at first light.		AB
8	0917		11th Aero Scouts vic BS261610 at 0905H. Found a 500 pound bomb with a pack laying next to it. Received SA fire. Results: 1 platoon WHA(E) at BS368592, received 2 rounds SA fire at BS 352612, 1 round SA fire. Returned to MINH LONG.	M	WYB
9	191500	(Delayed)	198th Lt Mitchell. Request Aero Scouts for tomorrow to VR Batangan Peninsula. G-3 Action: 11th will have Aero Scouts for the day except for 1 mission. One mission to be flown for 198th infantry late in afternoon.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Aug 68	2400	20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0745		Cpt Henderson USASF. CIA VUC - P-182, closed 181830H. BA THANH - C-187, closed 181700H. NONG SON - F-12, closed 191030H. BATO - P-152, (42 personnel), RCH, 221800H to 261800H, corners BS5632, 4938, 4435, 4729. S-157, (15 CPT), RCH, 211800H to 241800H, corners BS57-32, 5625, 5131, 5024. C-152, and P-153, closed 181800H. THA BONG - C-122, closed 181930H. MINH LONG - P-129, closed 181930H.	M	AB
11	0755		196th CC-2-1 vic AT964321 at 191850H. Observed 1 MAN in black P-15 with weapon attempting to hide, engaged with M-16. Results: 1 VC KIA, weapon not recovered due to no troops in area.	M	AB
12	0805		198th D-1-52 vic BS454934 at 0130H. REF: Journal # 5. Changed to read 4 US WHA(E), 2 VN WHA(E), 1 Kit Carson Scout, (Name BA), 1 VN interpreter. Dest off completed at 0934H.	MI	AB
13	0935		S-2 39th Eng vic BS717596 at 0800H. Found 1 M-72 at BS717596, destroyed in place.	M	AB
14	1010		1/1 1-1 Cav's Inf vic BT283356 at 0955H. F-8 (infantry) inserted at above coordinates.		AB
15	1025		198th SP/4 Birkel. 1. Air move of 1st platoon of B-1-6 from BT378007 to Hill 69, PZ 0909H, LZ 0931H, complete. 2. Air move of 2d platoon B-1-6 from BT378007 to BT405013, PZ 0959H, LZ 0904H, complete. 3. Air move of 2d platoon B-1-6 from BT405013 to BT488001, PZ 0936H, LZ 0954H, complete.		AB
16	1032		198th D-1-6 vic CHU LAI at 1022H. Moved to Chu Lai by truck for stand-down. Complete at 1022H.		AB
17	1034		196th 2-1. PF'S with A Co extracted and exchanged with 2 new platoons from Que Son. Starts 1000H. Completed: 1016H.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1120		198th CC-5-46 vic AT988966 at 0920H. Received a few rounds SA fire. No casualties or damage. Continue to fly.		AB
19	1124		11th LIF Camel. Request extension for LIF to northern part of AO. Passed to Cpt Oxford. Approved and passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Boyd. FSE Cpt Krug.		AB
20	1126		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT291344 at 1120H. Detained 1 MAN, evacuated to Hawkhill.		AB
21	1150		S-3 26th Eng vic BT432089 at 1030H. Picked up 2 VN in sweep with 4-3 infantry. 1 male and 1 female, will take to Ly Tin for interrogation and then to Americal POW camp.		AB
22	1120		198th Utility 1-46 vic AT965104 at unknown H. Received 15 to 20 rounds AK-47 fire, took 1 hit in tail section. No casualties or damage.		AB
23	1120		198th D-1-46 vic BS024977 at 1000H. 1 VN came to their location and said he was in the ARVN army and had been captured by the VC. He says he escaped from the VC and wants to Chieu Hoi. Will be evacuated to LZ Bayonet.		AB
24	1125		PM Secret Police in An Tan. Detained 1 individual in An Tan who said he had arrived in An Tan last with 7 others. Mission was to have 4 individuals go to Sam Hy village (vic gate 4) and 4 stay at An Tan and gain access to Chu Lai Base any way possible. Each armed with pistols and plastic explosives. PM investigating further. PM passed to CLDC, detainee is located at Ly Tin at this time.	198th, IPW	AB
25	1135		1/1 vic BT283356 at 1135H. F-8th infantry extracted.		AB
26	1203		196th D-4-31 vic AT836212 at 1130H. Observed		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1203	(Don't)	10 NVA with packs moving north, at the same time with received SA fire. Called in artillery with negative results. No casualties.		
27	1225		196th A-2-1 vic BT103413 at 1120H. While returning to G one MH threw his steel pot on the ground and detonated a boobytrapped 105 round. Results: 3 WHA(L).	M	(P)
28	1238		196th SF/4 Franklin. Air move of one platoon of A-3-21 from LZ East to LZ West. PZ 1130H, LZ 1229H, complete.		(P)
29	1000		11th TCC. Results of sniffer mission. Maximum readings at: BSS73202, 876200, 878192, 881189, 895206, 897206, 898204, 900203, 903198, 905197, 904206, 906206, 322305, 369324, 369303, 369300, 367293, at BS322305, a hut close to this area.	G2 Air, SF LNO	(P)
30	1015		196th C-4-21 vic BT157536 at 1012H. Found 1 VC KIA, KIA by D-4-21 wearing black IJ'S. No ID, killed yesterday.	M	(P)
31	1050		S-3 26th Eng vic BT066366 at 0955H. Found 1 105 round buried 3 inches under ground, round was located by mine detector. Payroll end of round was pointed toward LZ Baldy, round was blown in place. Found out it was a dud which had a pressure type firing device.		(P)
32	1125		196th D-4-31 vic AT852215 at 1045H. Observed 2 NVA dressed in green uniforms with webgear. Engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA, other evaded to the west. At AT836211 observed 8 more NVA with green uniforms and packs, engaged with SA fire, and artillery. Results: negative.	M	(P)
33	1120		196th I-46 vic BT023978 at 0800H. Unit has 250 refugees to evacuate to new Hau Duc area, M.J. Evans unit have aircraft laid on to move refugees.	Passed to G5,	(P)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1132		1st RCN-5-86 via 6/8 . Moved yesterday to Hill 54 and then trucked down to Gator, will remain at Gator on stand-down, for an indefinite period of time.		MB
35	1258		C-1-20 11th Bde vic BS812363 at 1248H. Observed an explosion on railroad embankment - checked area, detained 1 VCS for questioning. No casualties or damage.		MB
36	1300		198th TCC. Requests clearance to run sniffer mission late afternoon 21 Aug 68 - in following area: BT0315, 0819, AT9515, 9119. Emphasis being placed on stream running northwest from Tien Phuoc to larger river. Passed to 196th; Lt Carnot. 196th approved - passed to 198th; Sgt Kaiser.		MB
37	1301		1 CAC CAF 136 vic BS526938 at 0900H. Patrol moving in village. 1 Kit Carson scout observed 3 VC in black PJ'S with weapons, running out of house into hedge line, open fire with no results. Check house found 3 packs with food and gear, also pick up 2 VCS, CIA, 1 Russian flag (USSE FLAG), 1 hand drawn map, 3 pounds of documents and diaries, sent to Binh Son, all dated 1965 to 1968 Aug, 3 ponchos, 2 pair boots, 30 pounds rice.	IPW, CB	MB
38	1330		196th B-4-21 vic BT143554 at 1235H. Found 2 VC CIA, bodies had documents, documents evacuated to Baldy. 30 to 40 years old, 15 to 18 years old. Each wearing black pants white shirt.	M	MB
39	1330		11th CC-3-1 vic BS775545 at 1315H. Detained 1 VC suspect in area where CC received fire, evacuated to LZ Liz.		MB
40	1330		2d BOK Bde. Follow up on CAF 2-4-3 attack. RCF's feel that CAF's were attacked by one company of the Q 80Bn. Hit with 1 mortar		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1336	(con't)	platoon and 1 sapper Co. Results: 6 VC KIA 11 USMC PW, 4 IF KIA, 7 PF WIA, 20 PF MIA. RCKS think enemy is heading SW! Captured CAP equipment as follows: 5 400 MG, 1 30 Cal air cooled MG, 1 60mm mortar, 10 M-16 rifles, 3 PRC 25 radios, 1 30 Cal MG. Passed to 196th Bde. / 144 47, 1 340 115 CAPTURED		
41	1343		198th S-46 vic AT965105 at 1305H. Unit picked up 45 to 50 refugees. Tam Ky wants refugees delivered to BT299233, passed to 198th Cpt Hardy. Passed to G5, FMJ Evans, passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppi.		Ans
42	1205		198th CAP 113 vic BS673987 at 1115H. Received SA fire from above coordinates, firing artil- lery at this time. Contact was with Navy (Swift Boats), no casualties.		Ans
43	1345		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT299293 at 1331H. A-3d platoon hit mine, 2 MIA, 1 litter, 1 walking. 2 road wheels blown off, unknown type mine. Later report: 1335H. Grater 18 feet by 4 feet deep pressure type mine. Blew 2 road wheels.	M	Ans
44	1430		26th Eng S-3v Route 535 is now open for traffic. CSIC-CAFFERTY		Ans
45	1430		196th C-3-21 vic BT093276 at 1315H. Observed 1 VN male evading at 125 meters, engaged with SA fire, results: 1 VC KIA. Man was wearing black shorts, khaki shirt. No weapon, ID, or equipment. Man was carrying sand bag con- taining: 4 pounds rice, 2 pounds salt, 1 Q towel.	M	Ans
46	1359		196th S-2 TOC. F-8 Cav request: 21 Aug any- time, Conduct recon of trail from BT0541 to BT0544. This is to determine the extent of use, indications of movement, and possible cache site. PW report indicate use of this area as supply route. If possible request a snatch along this trail, if no sitings are made on trail. Conduct air recon in area grid upper left BT0544, to lower right BT0540		Ans

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1359	(Con't)	to locate trails or movement, no recent AW fire in this area. Friendly frequency 64.45, call word bullet. Location of Friendly troops BT0241, location of Cobra Base BT0438 along route 535. From SP/4 Cotacts, passed to 1/1 SP/4 Faressi.		
47	1809		INTSUM Summary of Activity. (3) Artillery Surveillance: a. 200945H BS083912, observes smoke trail coming from trees, smoke was extinguished when aircraft approached. Adj A/13 /18 Res. 1 hut destroyed. b. 201000H BS083971 observed 1 hut in trees, also fresh trails along stream, with stream crossings muddy from recent crossings. c. 201030H observed camouflaged hut AT872120 also fresh trails this vic from AT830161 to AT922059. Adj Arty Res; Unit. f. 201400H VR of Rte 534; Light foot traffic signs along portion of road. g. 201600H observed trail signs running NW to SE vic BT3508. h. 201630H observed heavy trail sign from BS 064945 and BS1094.		<i>[Signature]</i>
48	1507		198th A-1-46 vic BS031969 at 1421H. Ambush by 1 squad VC. Results; 4 MIA(B). Bust-off called at 1430H, and at 1500H completed.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
49	1531		196th D-4-21 vic BT180551 at 1525H. Received 10 rounds of SA fire, returned fire M-16, with negative results. No casualties.		<i>[Signature]</i>
50	1600		198th Tam Ky S-2. At AT942143 there is an NVA hospital, this information was passed on by VN people living in that area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
51	1614		198th TOC. From Sgt Wallace. R-4-3, PZ Lam Site 1523H, LZ Hill 54 1534H. B-4-3, PZ Bowman 1414H, LZ Hill 54 1607H. D-4-3, PZ Pat City 1406H, LZ Bowman, 1622H. C-4-3, PZ Hill 54 1Z Lam Site, 1542H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
52	1630		198th B-1-52 vic BS692964 at 1610H. Received 3 rounds of sniper fire from above coordinates, no casualties. Firing arty on enemy location at this time.		<i>[Signature]</i>

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-300)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1658		198th Sgt Wallace. Move of A-4-3 from Hill 54 to Chu Lai by truck. Departed Hill 54 at 1515H arrived at Chu Lai at 1643H.		1/1
54	1930		1/1, A-1-1, Change Journal #43 to read tank, instead of ACAV.		1/1
55	1715		1/1, B-1-1, BT224429 at 1710H eng 15-20 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA. Recd sniper fire while going to check bodies. Retd fire. Res: 3 more VC KIA.	C/S, G3, III MAP, M	1/1
56	1745		196th, C-4-21, BT143552 at 1745H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	1/1
57	1830		2d ROK, Ref Journal entry #40. Add 1 3.5 rkt Inchr and 1 more M-16 to losses of CAF unit.		1/1
58	1910		196th, A-2-1, BT109408 at 1825H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn, docs or equip.	M	1/1
59	1949		198th, C-1-6, BT434037 at 1930H EM det BT. Res: 4 WHA(E).	M	1/1
60	1540		198th, TOC, 1245H res of VR for 198th: At BT235041 obs vegetation. At BT280061 obs 30-35 water buffalo. At BT291057 obs 15 water buffalo. At BT313065 obs trail. At BT319059 obs 25-30 water buffalo. Fm BT1386-1896 obs many trails along main stream.		1/1
61	1629		198th, TOC, F-8 req: same as today; same units.	1/1	1/1
62	1631		Tam Ky. Hook req for 40,000 lb cargo, rice barbed wire, stakes, ammo. Fm Tam Ky to Hau Duc at 211300H. Passed to Avn; req denied.		1/1
63	1720		196th, 569 MID at 1630H IPW tm fm 569 MID conducted a VR loc VC facilities described by POWs. At BT136525 they obs 1 suspected hosp. Bed inside approx 3' high looked like operating table. Also fd large bunkers in vic (10'x10'). At BT 147517 loc a group of 4 huts all connected w/ graveyard nearby.		1/1
64	1728		ELUC, Alert cond "Green" at 1800H.		1/1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-306)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHI LAI RVN

1001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1950		198th, C-2-21, BT056280 at 1925H ang 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Black shorts/gray shirt. Neg ID.	M	MB
66	1100 (delayed)		Div Trans, 3-16 Arty will convoy 18 veh to Tien Phuoc 21000H. Lt Aukenthaler will be CO. Call Sign: Vault 30. Convoy on 3-16 cmd freq.	198th, Tam by Div Trans	MB
67	1955		CLIC, Jeep was rd N of An Tan Bridge. A VN female saw Maj Richard Risner (USMC) hitchhiking. MAGs 12 & 13 looking for him. He is Civ affair off.		MB
68	1935		198th, LZ Professional at 1825H recd 5 60mm rds. Neg cas. At 2023H recd 3 more rds unit type mort. Neg cas. Came fm BT180018. Retd fire w/8mm.	G3	MB
69	2050		1/1, B-1-1, BT224429 at 2015H spooky broke sta in spt of B-1-1. Did not draw grd fire; neg assessment at this time. Will check at 1st light.		MB
70	2143		MAG 13, (P-6) V-14, RA TA will shell all US bases around this area. There are VC in An Tan.	198th, Ly Tin	MB
71	2145		198th, A-1-6, 439030 at 2135H while moving to amb spotted 3-5 VC w/wpns 300-400m W, setting up amb. Firing arty at 2158H - VC moving away.		MB
72	2155		198th, TCC, VN obs aid sta vic BT136254, area contained 1 hosp, operating table, large water hole. 1 main trail and 2 large huts. Vic BT 147577 obs 4 huts 25'x15', connected by causeway. Obs VN building at BT166513. Obs rafts and sampans vic BT159488. Obs 1 trench 100m long w/10 fresh foxholes in area. All rivers in area appear to be fordable - 4-5' deep. Obs 2 VC vic BT064406 obs 2 VC. Called arty w/neg assessment. General VR of Hoi An: neg sightings. Obs 1 cave entrance on side of hill vic AT987162.		MB
73	2225		Ref entry #62: 198th cancelled in lieu of normal J mns. 1/1 informed.		MB
74	2205		198th, B-5-46, BT051049 at 2142H recd 2 HT. FUD.		MB
75	1736		198th, TCC, B-1-52 PZ - Chippewa 1720H; LZ Para-dine at 1740H. Fm Sgt Wallace.	M	MB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-24pads

Unit Locations as of 20 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT444045</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT416054</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT011972</u>
B Co	<u>BT018972</u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
F Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>EX PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>AT961113</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
G Co	<u>AT965108</u>
D Co	<u>AT967107</u>
E Co	<u>35P</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>RS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>RS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BT446944</u>
E Co	<u>RS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS429977</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>RTM431075</u>
C Btry	<u>RS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>RT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS873324</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>HA THANG</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS396145</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>BT396132</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
	<u>BT396145</u>
	<u>BS427086</u>

~~XXXX~~~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS777388

B Co

BT820308

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

HA THANH

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT148549

C Co

BT154533

D Co

BT153546

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CHU LAI

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS012383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

AT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT087400

B Co

AT991361

C Co

BT02EX7342

D Co

BT013396

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT094230

C Co

kBT096276

D Co

BT053236

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT003246

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT799171

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT027342

A Btry

BT485967

B Btry

AT852230

C Btry

BT133453

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION 100		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0040		1 CAG, CAG 112 vic BT299175 at 202330H. Spotted 3 moving lights signaling to each other. Fired arty; lights went out. Will check area at 1st light.		PAB		
3	0220		PNO MAG-13 vic BT4806 at 201805H. REF Journal entry #67 20 Aug. Major Risner had contacted Major Norris, Civil Affairs Ly Tin Dist, to go with him to a ceremony at school in Khuong Bang stating that he would pick up Maj Norris at 1530H. Maj Risner, with 3 USMC Civ Affairs EM and 1 ARVN interpreter, parked jeep N side of An Tan Bridge and S of Ly Tin Dist and started walking toward school since there was no road, approximately 300 meters off road Maj Risner remembered that he was supposed to pick up Maj Norris. He turned around by himself to go to jeep. Others proceeded to school and waited. When they did not show up they went back to road and found jeep still there. Contacted Maj Norris who had not seen Maj Risner. Search began.		PAB		
4	0500		III MAP Red Rkt, recd red rkt msg at 202118Z. Tot 13 min. 202131Z - 0531H.		PAB		
5	0700		196th B-3-21 vic BT079236 at 0640H. One EM stepped on a bouncing Betty mine, resulting in 6 WHA, of the 6 there was 2 interpreters, 2 Wt Earsen Scouts, FRU, 1 US WHA, 2 minor, 4 evacuated.	N	PAB		
6	202315 (Delayed)		196th B-3-21. The AO extension of 3-21 into the 1/1 Cav AO line 190600H to 212400H, grid BT1430 east to BT1740 south to BT1727 and west to AO boundary, is terminated at above time as per conversation w/Sgt Benson.	FSE	PAB		
7	0900		190th C-1-52 vic 23595824 at 0840H. Recd 1st fire, returned fire. Had 1 detainee with them that tried to get away when firing started.	N	PAB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0900	(Con't)	Engaged, results: 1 VC KIA.		JS
8	0900		196th C-3-21 vic BT098272 at 0730H. Observed 2 MAM evading north at 15 meters, one of them threw HG at US troops, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, also captured some documents, the other VC evaded east. Documents will be evacuated to LZ Baldy.	M	JS
9	202002	(Delayed)	196th TOC. Req F/8 for recon mission at following coordinates R18527, 1R9626. There have been numerous sightings of small troop movement fm west to east, be especially watchful for enemy KIA by arty. Come up on 4/31 comb. Friendlys will be along route 534. passed to the 1/1 Cav 2010H.		JS
10	2205	(Delayed)	198th TOC. Req Blueghost for area recon of coord BT0700, BT1700, BT1767, 800767. Particular attention should be paid to the areas of arc light strikes flown tonight. Sent to 1/1 Cav 2213H. This mission id to be flown instead of the mission passed at 201629H. This will include areas 1,2, and 3 of previously agreed mission between 1/1 and 198th. 2255H. This has been replaced by a new mission.		JS
11	0725		198th 1-52 vic BS594831 at 0715H. Eng b VC w/wps and web gear, called the ^{more} Checked area with negative results.		JS
12	0737		1/1 F-8 vic BT198471 at 0720H. Engd 1 VC evading, results; 1 VC KIA.	M	JS
13	0743		198th 179th AVN vic BT174076 at 0725H. Acft recd 4 rds of SA fire, took no hits. C-1-45 firing mortar fire on suspected enemy loc.		JS
14	0750		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT227424 0745H. Engd 1 VC evading, results; 1 VC KIA.	M	JS
15	0757		11th D-1-20 vic BS934130 at 0715H. A VN in		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI, H27

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0757	(Con't)	a boat tried to evade, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA/CIA.		
16	0800		Co C 5th SF, Cpt Henderson. THEN HUUC - CPN 1-158 40-CSF 210800H - 211800H, 4 COR coord BT1010, 1210, 1207, 1008. CPN C-147, 148 cont. CPN 1-156 closed 191900H. DIA VUC - CPN 1-188 20-CSF RCN 212000H to 261700H, 4 COR coord BS 4016, 4516, 4020, 4520. CPN S-188 to CSF RCN 200500H to 261900H, 4 COR coord BS 135, 1131, 3535, 3531. CPN 1-182, S-188, 1-188, S-188, cont. HA THANH - CPN P-188, 189, 190 cont. KONG SON - CPN 1-14 240500H to 211800H, 4 COR coord AT8036, 8038, 8436, 8430. CPN S-13 601F RCN 191500H to 221800H, 4 COR coord 201939, 1942, AT8039, 8042. BATO - CPN P-154 to LFT 221800H, S-157 to LFT 211800H. CPN P-154 cont. CPN S-156 closed 191700H. TRA DONG - CPN P-126 2-USASF, 30-CSF, 1-INTERP FLT AIR 220530H to 261900H, 4 COR coord BS3392, 4392, 3327, 4387. CPN P-124, 125, cont. CPN P-123 closed 191900H. MINH LONG - CPN P-136 1-VNSF, 30-CSF RCN 200500H to 241900H, 4 COR coord BS5061, 5657, 5361, 5357. CPN P-135 2-USASF, 40-CSF, 15-CR 1-INTERP 220530H to 261930H, 4 COR coord BS5660, 5656, 6060, 6056. CPN P-134 1-VNSF 40-CSF 15-CR RCN 220500H to 251900H, 4 COR coord BS4560, 4557, 4960, 4957. CPN P-132 closed 191930H. CPN C-133 cont. MINH LONG P-136, 134 passed to 11th Bde.	M	
17	0810		11th Aerial Observer vic BS751559 at 0655H. Engd 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	
18	0822		11th AVN vic BS688510 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC evad- ing toward a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
19	0825		196th B-3-21 vic BT079236 at 0640H. Ref Journal #5 changed to read 7 MM evad, 2 US from B-3-21 1 Kit Carson Scout, 2 PRU, 2 interpreters, all US were evad to LZ Baily. VN were evad to In Mang.	M	
20	0845		G2 Air AWCC. AWCC - (air warning control center)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, LAOS

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0845	(Con't)	Recd keeper signals for BS372991. Notified Day Avt. PAC'S are checked area, neg res.		
21	201740	(Delayed)	198th TCC. Request for Aero Scouts 21 Aug Anytime. VR BS4091, 4085, 5291, 5285, .. No friendlies in area. Should contact Century 33, freq: 57.60. From Cpt Henry, passed to 1/1 Cav.		hbs
22	0930		196th Sgt Haprer. Air move of B-4-21 from Baldy to Chu Lai. PZ 0820H, LZ 0945H, complete. Air move of 4d platoon P-17 Cav and RCN 4-21 from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy. PZ 0815H, LZ 0909H, complete.		hbs
23	0830		198th Lt Freedman. Change to F-8 Air Cav mis- sion for today. This mission will replace all other requests for today. The request is to VR area #1 (Rice Bowl area), area #4 which is BT370075, 4 Kms radius of that point and area #5 which is; BT2806 SW along river to BT3204 south to BT3202 SW to 3101 NW to 2703. Have an addition to area 5 to VR to the 2005 area. Passed to 1/1 Cav 210945H. Nearest friendly area 4; LASH BRAVO, URGENT BRAVO, are call words. Freq: 60.6 BT375115, 67.0 BT411038, area 5 FIERCE CHARLIE, freq: 36.6 BT175076. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		hbs
24	0925		11th C-1-20 vic BS880268 at 0858H. Engd 1 VC in tree who was observing unit. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA, sand bags, fish, rice, poncho and canteen. will destroy all equipment.		hbs
25	0940		198th TCC. Results of sniffer missions. The following Hot Spots: BS372967, 392958, 397- 953, 390932, 392931, 395927, 396921, 373922, 377923, 384920, 381915, 379911, 390914, 391- 909, 403917, 403910, 404905, 409927, 413925, 418923, 413919, 415917, 414914, 414909, 425- 920, 426915, 439921, 432917, 431914, 437911, 431910, 433905, 444921, 448911, 444914, 449- 914, 445912, 447909, 451910, 478911, 482909,	G2 Air	hbs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0940	(con't)	406896, 407883, 445897, 456898, 463896, 470-896, 471897.		
26	0945		11th TOC. Results of sniffer mission had the following Hot Spots: BS649404, 652404, 663-410, 665402, 691412, 693413, 694430, 696414, 698415, 643392, 644393, 646388, 647388, 649-389, 648392, 650388, 651392, 654396, 654397, 660375, 665380, 665381, 673384, 676386, 678-387, 680388, 685387, 688390, 690392.	G2 Air	AB
27	1122		11th LRP Camel, vic BS648543. LRP Camel extracted at 1121H at BS648543.	G2, FSE	AB
28	1043		196th A-3-21 vic BT069280 at 0824H. Obsd 1 VC moving across a rice paddy, dressed in black PJ'S. Called in arty, results; 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
29	1044		196th C-3-21 vic BT087291 at 0945H. Obsd 4 NAM moving NE 1200 meters from their location. Called in arty, results; 1 VC KIA. No wpn or ID.	M	AB
30	1055		198th C-1-52 vic BS549833 at 1035H. Obsd 6 to 8 VC evading, engaged with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wps, documents or equipment.	M	AB
31	1110		11th LRP Camel vic BS648543 at 1100H. 2 members of team have been fired on, returned fire. Position has been compromised, requesting extraction.		AB
32	1120		39th Eng C-39th vic BS717596 at 0800H. Recd 1 round sniper fire, returned 100 rds of 7.62, cont mine sweep.		AB
33	1130		198th B-1-52 vic BS657967 at 1115H. Observed 2 VN NAM, prisoners them. Res: 2 VCS detained. Had on them 19575 P'S age 45 years old.		AB
34	1045		11th LRP vic BT647557 at 1038H. Obs 2 VN		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1045	(Don't)	moving north, went into bushes, hadn't seen them since.		
35	1130		196th Gunship 2-1 vic BT030336 at 1120H. Recd 1 rd Semi automatic wpn fire, alt 300 feet. No casualties or damage.		
36	1155		196th A-3-21 vic BT002225 at 1115H. RCN, obs 2 VC evading to the west at 50 meters, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC 30 yrs, 1 25 yrs old. Both wearing black PJ'S.	M	AWB
37	1210		Div Avn Cpt Reed vic BT505136 at 1110H. OH23 acft from division arty crashed, cause unk at this time. The pilot was wounded evac. A crew is out rigging the downed acft to extract it. Crashed caused by mechanical failure. Passed to 198th, SF/4 Hodge.		AWB
38	1220		196th C-3-21 vic BT093277 at 1130H. Found 1 VC body in bushes, VC was KIA by arty. Body approx 36 yrs old. Dressed black PJ'S approx 20 yrs old. No wpns, documents, or equipment.	M	AWB
39	1245		196th A-3-21 vic BT065245 at 1030H. Recd 3 to 5 rds of SA fire from 300 meters north of their location. No cas, checked area detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Baldy.		AWB
40	1250		11th LTC Kroh(Crow). The 11th has received information through advisory channels; that the size unit the 4 of 4th ARVN is in contact with, is an enemy batallion. The ARVN have captured a prisoner who states that his unit's mission is to capture the Quang Ngai airfield. Passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Billings, they already have this information.		AWB
41	1230		198th TOC. Request the following AO'S for LRF. SSD		AWB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1230	(con't)	LRF Winston's AC upper left BS4591 lower right BS4789. LRF Parliament's AD upper left BT1806 lower right BT1804. Both teams will be on a recon mission then a UT mission. Plan to insert both teams at 220630H.		
42	1230		198th TCC. Request F-8 Cav or Aero Scouts to run VR mission ASAP vic BT1514, 1516, 1714, 1716. Nearest friendly are LZ Young, Rambler A Iraq 53.00. This mission has priority over any other mission for the 198th. Passed back to Cp Kenny, 198th. To divert Aero Scouts to this msn when they rpt to the 198th.		MS
43	1336		1 CAG CAP 117 vic BT331267 at 0830H. While on patrol detained 2 VCS in a rice paddy. 1 VCS ran and got away. 1000H, BT331271: While on sweep came across 6 VCS, 1 ran, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, and 5 VCS detained. 1200H, BT327-275: Cbs 2 VCS told to stop and they started running, engd w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. No ID.		MS
44	1340		11th Sgt Boyed. D-3-1 from Bronco to Dragon 1st PZ 1258H, LAST LZ 1326H.		MS
45	1124		1/1 VR Report for 198th. Mission: US 21-3 Time: 1127H to 1209H. 1129H BT368069 A/W pit w/neg camouflage. 1136H BT372067 fd 3 55 gal drums similar to the type CS comes in. 1114H BT328078 55 water Buffalo sighted. 1209H BT190069 old water pit 3 to 4 feet deep, trail at same location and well used. Notes: Unable to contact Whip 33. Unreported friendly position at BT4007. Passed to 198th Sgt Kasper.		MS
46	1140		198th D-1-52 vic BS3447944. Movement of D-1-52 from BS3447944 to LZ Chippewa. Complete at 1130H.		MS
47	1335		2d ARVN Sgt Billings vic BS570750. Request gunships to support 4-4 ARVN Bn in contact with est. enemy Bn at BS570750. Contact		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-366)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TAC		CH: LAI, JVN		0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1335	(Cont)	station is "Brown Ground 2" on 40.30 freq. Passed to Cpt Reed-Div Avn: ships will be from DUC FHC.				
48	1410		G-3 Maj Medbery. LTC Marlow notified to move 5/46 from field location and Pleasantville to the Young-Bowman complex. The 5/46 DG Arty will be moved to Bowman from Pleasantville. 198th will also have priority of F-8 mission in the Young area. CIA's will also be moved from the field. 1/1 Cav was also notified about F-8 missions, also the unit now on Bowman is to be moved back to another location. Aviation was notified to coordinate with the 198th for the move.		MB		
49	1415		196th RCN-4-21. Moved to BT138509 by CC and resupply ship. Started at 1300H, and completed at 1400H.		MB		
50	1425		11th C-3-1 vic BS793436 at 1415H. 1 VC KIA/ CIA, national police identified him as son of a VC Cadre.		MB		
51	1430		11th B-3-1 vic BS749446 at 1420H. Detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ.		MB		
52	0825		Div Avn Cpt Reed vic BT098249 at 0723H to 0800H. 5th ARVN elements completed CA to BT 098249.		MB		
53	0955		Div Trans, 3-16 will convoy 18 veh to Tien Phuoc 221000H. Lt Auckenthaler will be convoy CO. He will be on 3-16 cmd freq - Vault 30. Convoy progress will be rptd by Vault 3A on Div Convoy freq. Convoy will leave fm Chu Lai. 198th has entire msn of convoy escort and road sweep duty.	198th	MB		
54	1830		1/1. F-8. Res of VR msn fm 1530-1700H for 198th at 1555H at BT171143 obs 1 male dressed in blk clothes. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1810H at BT175177 obs 1 male dressed in blk shorts and white shirt. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M, 198th	MB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1600		196th. At 1534H, AT927327, LRF Lucky Strike inserted. FSE, G2		
56	1635		198th, TOC, Reg Blue Ghost for VR msn fm BT15 5/ 1518 and fm BT1515/1518. Nearest friendlies at LZ Young. Reg for 22 Aug.	1/1	WLD
57	1645		63, 198th has msn of convoy escort; road acty fm Tam Ky to LZ Young and in their AO to Tien Phuoc. 198th will employ F-8 to gut BDA fm strike area.		WLD
58	1734		196th, CDDG 4-31, 905221 obs 1 VC. Called arty; started rec grd fire. En broke contact. At 901218 rec fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	WLD
59	1737		Quang Ngai, Opn QT324: BS5176/5270/6076/6069. Units operating: 4th Bn 4th Regt/1st Bn 4th Regt.		WLD
60	1755		11th, C-1-20, BS684278 at 1742H dth 1 VCS. Had bad ID card. 25 yrs old; evac to LZ Broneo.		WLD
61	1815		Quang Ngai, Res of ARVNs working w/TF Cocksey: 10 KHA, 12 WIA, 3 KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VCS, 1 IWO; Locahontas Forest: 6 KHA, 13 WIA, 36 KIA, 2 VC CIA, 17 IWC.		WLD
62	1830		1 CAG, CAP 133, at 1600H Village Chief said 1 VC Bn is loc BS6996/6995/6993/7094. VC told villagers to tell CAP 133 that they are going to take CAP 133 pos within the next 3 days. They will kill Marines and US army personnel.	112, 198th	WLD
63	1850		Tien Phuoc, AT901218 at 1630H Opn C-147 came upon 1 plat of Enemy. 2 on KIA; 9 suspects CIA. 3 homemade mines. Neg friendly losses.		WLD
64	1930		196th, A-3-21, BT037211 at 1905H obs 3 VC standing near a hut. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	WLD
65	1945		196th, CDDG 4-31, AT889213, obs 6-10 VC/NVA in gray and khaki uniforms. Called arty. Res: 4 VC/NVA KIA.	M	WLD
66	1630		11th, A-3-1, BS730730, participated in Med Cap. Treated in excess of 200 VM. According to instructions by CG will move to Quang Ngai.		WLD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION 700

CHU LAI RVN

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2055	(Delayed)	CLDC, Subsector 7 reported movement in front of pos. Called illum. No sightings.		JHP
68	2030		G3, to 198th: Req clearance for defoliation plan at 231045H at BS1890 to 1192 to 1094 to 0694 to 0297. Approved by 198th Bde.	III MAF	JHP
69	2110		Div Arty, G3 Avn, AT902719 at 1830H OH23 shot down. USMC securing acft. Res: 1 WHA(B). Need approx 30 rds - took 6. A/C part of Avn apt.		JHP
70	2130		198th, A-1-6, BT479069 at 2045H ptl asked old VN female about missing Marine Maj. She said yesterday around 1530H the Maj, along w/1 PF Cpt and 1 PF Lt were at the school and the Maj was giving children some candy. The 2 PFs and Maj went NE of a trail fm the school.	MAG-12, PMO, Col Benn	JHP
71	2136		198th, CAP 131, BS612957 at 2116H made contact w/unk size force. Res: 1 VC KIA. CAP tm is checking area out.		JHP
72	2139		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS573750 res of opn QT-324: 52 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 57mm, 1 12.7mm MG, 1 FRC-10 radio, 2 maps. 10 ARVN KIA, 12 WHA. No indication of what enemy unit.		JHP
73	2150		Ref entry #71: 2 VC KIA, 1 carb #2193955, 2 Chicom MG, 1 of the VC was identified as an ex-PF plat ldr of Binh Son Dist in 1965. (Info only).		JHP
74	2300		G3 TCC, The old 5-46 AO known as the Rice Bowl area becomes Div RZ effective 212300H. The old N Cooksey RZ becomes 5-46 AO effective at same time.	FSE	JHP
75	2350		G3, TCC, Convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc has been cancelled; notified by Sp/4 Toffey 2355H.	198th, DTC, Art, 26th Engr	JHP
76	1900		1 CAG, Ly Tin, Intel rpt C-3 rating: On 20 Aug VC of 409th MP Co, moved to BT362057. CO: NGUYEN TRO. To atk all CPs in Ly Tin vic. Wpns: 1 82mm, 1 60mm. Atk between 21-25 Aug.	FSE, 198th	JHP
77	2250		MAG 13, BT505130, 1 VC Co, CO: TRAN GIOAN, in pine forest of Ky Hoa. To shell sand ramp. 1	FSE, 198th, Ly Tin	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

77C-14200

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locat'ns as of 21 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>H</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
D Co	<u>BT433042</u>
E Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Recon	<u>HILL 69</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT394946</u>
A Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
B Co	<u>BT024977</u>
C Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
D Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>"</u>
A Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
B Co	<u>BT239142</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>
	<u>BS578961</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS430980</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS725438</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS398700</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS996145</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>BT 396 445</u> <u>BT396445</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
RECON	<u>"</u>

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXXX~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS778388

B Co

BS830301

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS398700

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT127502

D Co

BT131527

F Co

BT133453

Recon

BT124508

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Pde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

AT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Pde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085397

B Co

AT994352

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT008395

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT090219

C Co

BT105267

D Co

BT047237

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT020223

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT934243

A Co

AT907237

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMELT

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT971172

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

"

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS852230

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB
2	0245		11th, A-3-1, BS660756 at 0230H recd 7-8 rds 8 mm mort. NCD. Eng w/counter mort. Contact broken at 0240H. CMF to vic BS582750.		JAB
3	0150		CLDC 39th Eng. Bnk 740 sub sector 7 reported receiving 2 mtr rds NCD. CLDC is checking this out, it has not been confirmed, they aren't sure. Checked with all towers - no explosions were noted.		JAB
4	2150 (Delayed)		196th. Fire Fly request at 222400H from BT 2257 southwest along coast to vicinity BT173-540 then south along 17 north-south grid line to mouth of Truong Giang River to vic 170524, south along Truong Giang River to BT218440, will be briefed at 2000H.		JAB
5	0740		196th TOC. 1 company of PF's CA vic BT008309 1st PZ 0725H, 1st LZ 0734H - LZ Cold. 2d PZ 0740H, 2d LZ 0746H - LZ Cold. 3d LZ 0758H, Cold, complete.	M	JAB
6	0750		198th B-5-46 vic BT169163 at 0745H. B Co recd SA fire. Contact broken 0745H, returned fire w/SA and arty.		JAB
7	0900		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall. Report on 4-4 ARVN contact. 8 VC KIA, 7 ARVN KIA, 27 ARVN WHA. Still in contact north of Hill 10.		JAB
8	0845		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - 6PN P-158 DPT 210600H, 6PN C-148 cont, C-147 cont, P-157 closed 201800H. GIA VUC - 6PN P-190 25-CSF, 1-VNSF RCN, 230500H to 271900H, 4 COR coord BS4324, 4330, 4826, 4830, 6PN P-187 S-188 cont, S-184, P-185, S-186 cont. HA THANH - 6PN P-122 25-CSF, 5-CRP RCN, 220430H, to 251700H, 4 COR coord BS3271, 3571, 3274, 3574. 6PN P-191 25-CSF, 5-CRP RCN, 220430H, to 251700H, 4 COR coord BS3168, 3468, 3171, 3471. 6PN P-188, 189, 190 cont. LONG SON - 6PN S-16 12-CSF, AMB, 211200H, to 221800H, 4	M	JAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-300)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED										
			FROM		TO								
ITEM NO	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT											
			AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Aug 68	2400	22 Aug 68		
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC										
8	0845	(con't)	COA coord AT8340, 8540, 8344, 8544. CIN S-15 12-CSP, RCN, 211200H to 221200H, 4 COA coord AT8338, 8538, 8239, 8539, CIN S-13, 1-14 cont. BATO - OPN P-158 to 141 221800H OPN P-154, 15 S-157 cont. TRA BONG - OPN P-127 1-VNSP, 50- CSP FLT AIA 230900H, to 211900H, 4 COA coord BS3457, 3887, 3481, 3881. OPN P-126 DPTD 220530H 1-124, 125 cont. MINH LONG - OPN P-134 DPTD 220500H, P-135 DPTD 220530H. OPN C-133, P-134 cont. Passed to 11th Bde.										
9	0855		HA THANH USASF A-1 vic BS349681 at 0750H. OPN C-191 recvd sniper fire from one VC vic of BS 349681, casualties enemy unk, frdy 1 USA slightly wounded.										
10	0930		11th B-19 Eng vic BS776449 at 0920H. Called dust-off for 6 VM with frag wounds. No one knows how they were wounded because they could not speak english.										
11	0911		196th TOC. 1st lift: D 4/21 to BT157518; PZ 0901H, LZ 0905H, Cold. 1st lift. PZ 0940H, LZ 0943H, Cold.										
12	0950		CAP 135 Pfc Kerns vic BS702962 at 0850H. Pat- rol while searching area of last night's position found 20 fresh graves, also cartridge belts, and Chicom grenades. Recd sniper fire wounding 1 Marine. Action taken, returned fire, returned to compound and called dust-off. Evac to 27th Surg. Had 5 cas from last night which to add 15 prob for the 20 graves.				G2						
13	1007		39th Eng vic BS724646 at 0830H. Bulldozer hit mine approx 30 lbs of explosive, extensive damage to dozer, neg cas.										
14	1005		196th OC-4-21 vic BT170523 at 0930H. Engd w/ 1-60, 1 VC evading. Rec. 1 VC KIA wearing green shorts.										

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1006		196th CA ^{Unit} 4-21 vic BT14523 at 0940H. During CA read SA fire from above grid, didn't return fire.		1
16	1015		196th 71 Avn-4-21 vic BT147528 at 1004H. Gunships destroyed 2 bunkers, also engs 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	1
17	1054		196th CC-3-21 vic BT172342 at 1035H. CC read 3 to 5 rds of SA fire at a speed of 60 knots, neg hits.		1
18	0913		11th RCN-1-20 vic BS338677 at 0750H. Recd 1 rd of sniper fire. Res: 1 MIA minor.	M	1
19	1030		HA THANH USASF A-1 vic BS336667 at 1020H. OPN C-191 ambushed 3 1st VC armed with one BAR and small arms, vic of BS336667. Enemy cas unk, frdy-none.		1
20	1010		196th RCN-4-21 vic BT134534 at 0952H. Engd 2 VC moving N at 250 meters. 1 VC had wpt wearing black PJ'S, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA, the other VC got away w/wpt.		1
21	1125		196th SP/Franklin. 4-21 have recd clearance from Hqs to fire into grid BT1452.		1
22	0442		Quang Ngai Cpt Humes vic BS569717 at 0430H. Cpt Humes D.C. Quang Ngai requested gunships to support 4th Dn 4th ARVN Regt who had recd a heavy mortar attack-ground defense badly damaged, presently under ground attack by estimated enemy force at Battalion strength. Maj Reed Senior District Advisor is aware of request and approves. Callsign: Brown Ground Echo-Frog 40.30, American advisor available who speaks English, to communicate with gunships. C-3 Col Baxley informed at 0449H and approves, 14 Avn CPTC notified at 0450H. Spook on station at 0503H, 4-4 recon Co moving APC elements to Hill 10.	G3	1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TAC

CHI LAI, SVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0101

22 Aug 68

1400

22 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0635		Gunships reported to 14th Avn that VC appears were inside wire w/400 rockets that defensive position was being mortared, and receiving sniper fire from outside pan. BS509717 (Hill 10) was overrun at approx 0530H and retaken at 0645H. At this time there are approx 30 VC, and number of KHA. ARVN rept 4-4 totals to present: 5 VC KIA, 27 ARVN KIA, 7 ARVN IHA. Elements still in contact, ARVN totals for contact: 23 VC KIA (C).		Ans
24	1020		1/1 P-8. Results of VR for 198th. 1025H, BS 135934, recd 20 to 30 Pds 40 cal AM fire. Engd neg res. 1040H BS131921 Bunker complex sighted movement in treeline fresh trails through and around water, down from hillside then generally west water buff tracks w/frag marks leading west, engd w/neg res. 1055H BS1292 several fresh diggings, 10 fresh spider holes, est 3 feet in dia. 1110H BS129919 Human body in spider hole, w/green uniform on. 1120H BS111921 AM position in camp pit, sighted man moving in pit, engd. Neg res. Indications of large force still in area. Was Passed to 1-46 S-3. Passed to 198th, Sgt Kiser.		Ans
25	1100		196th CG-4-21 vic BT170526 at 1050H. Acft recd 1 rd of SA fire. Results: 1 KIA (B).	M	Ans
26	1120		196th D-4-21 vic BT170526 at 1115H. D id receiving SA and AM fire, fired arty good coverage. Contact broken 1130H.		Ans
27	1215		Quang Ngai vic BS578730. Reports that some division staff personnel (2d ARVN Div) have been ambushed at BS578730 and are requesting gunships. Called 11th Avc and they will send gunships.		Ans
28	1231		198th B-1-52 vic BS667002 at 1218H. Recd 4 to 8 Pds in BS667002, 1st fire, searched area w/neg res.		Ans
29	1235		11th C-3-1 vic BS714377 at 1235H. Engd 4 VC	M	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU 121, RVN		0001	22 Aug 68	2400	22 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1255	(Don't)	results; 1 VC KIA, 1 -44, 1 -11, 1 -17. Need tracker dog team. 1st request posted, will be on LRR pad in 25 min to follow blood trail.				
30	1310		Quang Ngai vic BS578730. Hwy contact reported with APC troop begun at 1200H. APC's: 1235H Jake PAC arrived on station, 1225H - Cmd track hit - unk cas. 1220H - One track took 240 rd. 1240H - Lost another track - 140 rd. 1250H - Asst adviser wounded. 1305H - VC went into village. Results of contact unk at this time.		AWL		
31	1311		196th B-2-1 vic BT003355 at 1135H. Recd 50 rds of AW fire and light cal mg fire, from a point 200 m S-E from loc. Rtn fire w/M-60 and M-79 w/neg res.		AWL		
32	1322		PM Lt Dayli at 1320H. Maj ^{Risner} Risner , of MAG-12 picked up vic of gate 1, in unstable condition.	G3	AWB		
33	1415		196th 26th Eng vic BT026347 at 1310H. MPs were shown A.P. mine by ARVMS. Fuse was 7.62mm rd with the nail attached to primer, nail protruded approx 1 inch above ground. Charge consisted of 14 M-79 rds. Mine was blown in place, crater size 2 1/2 feet deep by 3 1/2 feet wide. RVNs were paid 500 P's for info.		AWB		
34	22 Aug 68		Div Arty S-2 AO's. 1000H - Obs very fresh trails from BS160909 W to Hau Due. Also BS126925 to main trail at BS124918. All trails fresh since bomb strike of 21 Aug 68. 1345H - Obs several NVA moving W to E along Hau Due - Tra Bong trail. NVA with packs, wpns and uniforms. Adj arty on NVA at BS119919. Res: unk. 175mm from LZ Young broke down. Adv - suggest get gunship, A/S, etc into area. Passed to 198th 1402H.		AWB		
35	1100		Abcal CI (Eval: C3). 1. One regiment of the 2d NVA Division (designation unk) currently located vic BS395985 and BS394991. Mission		AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

(AR 270-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-1490

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, NVN		0001	22 Aug 68	2400	22 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1520(Con't)		1 MAN w/o ID. Returning him to 1/1 Cav 1st; (Hawknill).				
43	1545		26th Eng vic BT028348 at 1430H. RVNS reported to M's the loc of an 8mm rd buried here down with nose 2" out of ground, covered with 2 pieces of plastic. Round was blown in place crater was 3 1/2 feet by 1 1/2 feet. RVNS were paid 150 P's.		Ans		
44	1600		1/1 Cav F-8 vic BT081344 at 1608H. 1 MAN evading. 1 VC KIA. NO WPN, or ID.	M	Ans		
45	1616		196th LRF Lucky Strike vic AT925323 at 1613H. LRF extracted at 1613H.	G2, FSE	Ans		
46	1630		Quang Ngai, at 1525H - message from Col Parsons to General Gettys: General Cushman desires you commit a battalion ASAP to support the Second ARVN effort W of Quang Ngai. At 1535H passed info to the 198th Bde to prepare and move 4-3 Inf ASAP to Quang Ngai. At 1543H told 198th Bde to have Lt Colonel Russell report to this location. At 1530H General Gettys said to inform the 11th Bde to have the 11th Bde commander and the 3/1st commander come to Quang Ngai and recon the area of the ARVN contact and then come to Chu Lai for further instructions.		Ans		
47	1630		Artillery Surveillance: at BS160909 obs new trail activity W to Hau Duc. Obs main trail at BS124918. At BT289085 obs new trail activity W to BT356079, then S into hills. At BS070941 to BS150916 obs hvy foot traffic. Also obs NVA w/packs and w/pns moving E. At BS119919 obs new trail. At BS096898 obs new foot traffic along A/S craters N to BS093904. Obs hvy trail N to BS090935; poss base camp. Obs hvy foot traffic signs for BS0694 on Hwy #531 toward the E, both on hwy and stream bed. At BS171999 obs signs of recent trail usage.		Ans		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI NVN

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1655		GLEC, Alert condition "Green" at 1600H.		AWB
49	1700		TOC, 4/4 ARVN, Docs fd on body in area of contact identified as of 2d MF Regt, 3d MVA Div. (Info).		AWB
50	1715		198th, B-5-46, 17115H at 1710H Recd SA fire. MCD. Retd fire and checked area w/mag res.		AWB
51	1715		11th, A-1-20, B3786404 at 1650H fd 1 M14 rifle w/22119 w/7 mag. Fd 1 M-1 carb, 1 MVA unit, 7 M-79 rds. Fd wrapped up in a hole.	M	AWB
52	1800		TOC, USAF, Enemy registered on command and TOC bunkers. All warehouses are dest. Dam to MG and most posns. At Thuong Duc SF/CIDG Camp.		AWB
53	1805		1/1, F-8, BT10366 at 1800 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
54	1833		Quang Ngai, BS5471, 4/4th in contact at this time. Rec SA fire fm sev loc. Requested gunships, they were sent fm 11th Bde.		AWB
55	1915		Quang Ngai, BS558739, update of ARVN action as of 1737H: 55 VC KIA, 3 unk cas AA wms, 2 B-40 rcts, 9 AK-50s. 1 US KHA, 1 WHA; ARVN cas unk.		AWB
56	2015		1/1, F-8, BT339293 at 1810H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	AWB
57	1906		198th, A-1-46, BS024978 at 1900H in contact. Recd AK-47 fire. Res: 1 WHA(M). Retd fire; contact broken at 1917H.	M	AWB
58	2122		Amcal, ITOC, Informed Cpt Lowe, III MAF, that Bridge 19 via BS694636 has been blown; do not know extent of dam; will send more as info comes in.		AWB
59	1930		196th, LRF Winston inserted at 1900H.		AWB
60	2030		Quang Ngai, Song Re Bridge, BS698635, has been blown. 1st Dep, BS7061, under grd atk by unk size force.		AWB
61	2040		198th, TOC, Reg gunships and flareship to fly area between BS4799 to BS4099 then diagonally S to L380 before 2300H. Reg denied by Gen Cooksey.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

ONE AI VN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

6-01

20 Aug 68

14

22 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2140		C-39 Amer, BS693678, there has been fighting at An Dong st. Enemy broke contact; my have moved N.		PHB
63	2145		198th, CAP 135, BT706970 at 2100H recd sniper fire ret'd fire. MCD. Called illum; checking area.		PHB
64	2305		1 CAG, BT338278 at 2100H and eng 5 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 MG KIA. Setting up new amb and rec'd fire. Res: 1 PF WHA(E).		PHB
65	2305		G5, D-2-1, 198th, generated 7 refugees fm AT 993368 to Que Son Ref Camp at 1900H, 19 Aug. Wheeler/Mallowa total is 7243. D-1-46, 198th generated 180 refugees fm BS032970 to Hui Duc at 1600H, 20 Aug. Burlington Trail total - 385.		PHB
66	2220		Quang Ngai (B-3) transported 3 105s to W Tu Nghia (D), 2 Regts will attack Quang Ngai in pronged atk, one Nthia rd approach (W), 2d power plant, E gate of Citadel. Take place 23 Aug or 24th, but ARVN CG thinks its tonight.		PHB
67	2150		198th, CAP 135, BT706940 at 2120H recd sniper fire; in contact. Contact broken 2125H. Firing arty.		PHB
68	2155		198th, Req for P-8 23 Aug as early as pos. Area fm BT0700 to BS0787; BT1700 to BS1787. Closest friendlies at Hill 162; A-1-46. 2d area fm BT1517 to 1917 to 2319 to 2010. B&C-5-46 at LZ Young; LZ Bowman. Area #3 BT0501 to 0305 to 1010 to 1407. Nearest friendlies, B-1-46 at BT050046.	1/1	PHB
69	2130		198th, Req for Aero Scouts. Area 1 - C-1-46, LZ Professional - Area 2: 4-3, BT3514. Area 3 - B-1-46 - BT050049. Area 4: D-1-52 CPs BT503913, 498898. Area 5 - no friendlies - before entering call Sentry 33; freq 69.90. ASAF 22 Aug.		PHB
70	2200		198th, CAP 112, 353174 at 2143H still in contact and firing illum. Contact broken at 2210H. Reg res as of 2310H.		PHB
71	2222		59th RF Co is in contact w/1 VC Co; BT005688 to		PHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FFC-Japan

AMERICAN DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 22 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BTXXXXXX 462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT483042</u>
D Co	<u>EHU LAI</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT394046</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT024977</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS430980

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS742436

A Co

QUANG NGAI

B Co

BS742436

C Co

BS724426

D Co

BS731528

E Co

-

Recon

BS323682

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT396145

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT396145

2 "

RECON

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Book	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS780401</u>
B Co	<u>BS801299</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS323682</u>
Recon	<u>BS323082</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT153508</u>
D Co	<u>BT159520</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT140500</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BW812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT05049</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BT050250</u>
D Btry	<u>BT730529</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	"
B Trp	"
C Trp	"
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT224311
B Btry	BT105242
C Btry	AT935243
D Btry	"
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BT396145
B Btry	AT926238
C Btry	BS731528
D Btry	"
G/55th Arty	BT529112
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT083403
B Co	AT983352
C Co	BT027342
D Co	BT026412
E Co	BT027342
Recon	DRAGON GOBRA TIGER

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT075225

C Co

BT105267

D Co

BT026259

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT044216

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT919219

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT805199

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BTOL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0120		III MAF, Spt Lowe, Quang, III MAF, 3rd MAF, 1st MAF, alert cond II. ARVN elements in contact 3 of city. 2 explosions behind USA. MAF in 3 parts of Quang, some of it coming over III MAF. At 0145H: 4 VC attacked ARVN APC pos w/8-40 rkt, dest APC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 1 VC CIA, 1 ARVN MIA(E).		AB
3	0145		11th, No Duc, BS730538 at 0125H PP amb had 3-5 VC infiltrate to enter perm and drop 5 HG. Also read SA fire in SA. No ch.		AB
4	0127		196th, LZ O'CONNOR, at 0100H recvd 3-5 explos, type unk, checking buker line. 8 rifle grenades or HG. 2 Or 3 60mm east side of perm, 1 WHA(M) calling arty.		AB
5	0150		198th, TOC, at 0150 Binh Son under Hwy mtr atk		AB
6	0153		196th, A/3-1 vic AT990250 at 0145 recd 10x60mm mtr fire, AK-47 res 1 WHA(E). 0241 MAJ Calhoun rptd arty being fired on LZ WEST to spt element, gunships are on way. 0245 incoming mtrs stopped.		AB
7	0205		198th TOC vic BS630855 at 0200 LZ DOTTIE under mtr atk gunships scrambled 0210. Gunships & flare ships 0315H broke station to rearm 7 refuel		AB
8	0205		196th, OP COBRA vic BT044362 at 0200 recvd SA & mtr, neg cas. 0330 1 more rd mtr fire.		AB
9	0215		Tam Ky vic BT1641 at 0200 Thanh Binh recd 15 unk type mtr. 0333 196th Maj Calhoun rptd enemy atk on Thanh Binh has stopped enemy w/drawing to west vic BT137407		AB
10	0219		1/1 Cav vic Hawk Hill at 0217 rptd Hawk Hill under mtr atk		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0225		11th CAI at 0225H. Going on red alert explosions in MAC V and village of Duc Pho. Don't know what the explosions are at this time. 0310H. returned to normal status.		JMS
12	0255		11th 1-20 at 0255H. Duc Pho City mtr attack MACV HQ request illumination - flagship on station.		JMS
13	0255		11th 3-1 vic BS729555 at 0245H. Bridge north of Dragon, BS729555 under attack, poss mtrs.		JMS
14	0300		198th vic LZ Young at 0255H. Recg incoming this time.		JMS
15	0315		1/1 TOC vic Hawkhill. Res of mtr attack: 2 WHA(E) dusted off at this time, 4 WHA(M), 1 KHA. 0341H: 8 WHA - 2 WHA(E) 6 WHA(M), 1 KIA.		JMS
16	0330		196th 3-2-1 at 0330H. LZ Center recd 4 incoming 60mm - 75mm outside perim. 8M at 062240 NOD.		JMS
17	0354		Tien Phuoc USASF A-1 vic BT105143 at 0300H. Tien Phuoc CIDG Camp recd mtr atk vic of BT 105143 number of rds unk. Cas frdy - 5 WHA, enemy - unk.		JMS
18	0411		196th at 0405H. LZ Ross - recd 6 to 10 incoming - southeast side of perimeter.		JMS
19	0415		26th Eng Cpt Oconner vic Fat City at 0345H. Recd 10-15 mtr rds; res: 1 WHA(E).		JMS
20	0625		39th Eng vic BS632852 at 0215H. Recd 40 mtr 2 105 WHA, 6 VC KIA.	M	JMS
21	0615		Tan Ky Col Bolte. ARVN 4 WHA(M) at Thang Binh		

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-14000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMCRICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0415	(Don't)	ARVN 4 WHA(M) at P.B. Young LF.		MB
22	0430		CLDC Sgt of Guard. Eff 0425H, condition green.		MB
23	0440		11th 4-3 vic Hill 54 at 0430H. Recd a few satchel chg and some incoming mtrs, between village and outpost 10, and Hill 54. D Co - 6 WHA(M), C Co - 1 WHA(M).		MB
24	0445		11th vic BS813363 at 0350H. Bridge III recd 20 rds SA fire. Neg cas.		MB
25	0450		11th vic BS813364 at 0400H. Obs 2 incoming rds mtrs north of loc. Landed on highway. Neg assessment.		MB
26	0450		1 CAG CAP 138 vic BS581917 at 0215H. Patrol heard 81mm firing while Binh Son was under attack. Called arty, on below enemy grid. BS585908. Mtr attack on Binh Son stopped.		MB
27	0450		11th E-1-20 vic BS844327. 2 rds mtrs hit highway. Neg damage the culvert.		MB
28	0450		11th D-1-20 vic Bridge 104 BS885288 at 0400H. Large explosion with negative assessment.		MB
29	0500		196th Lt Bell at 0500H. Cancelled their air move an CA for this morning. Aviation has been notified.		MB
30	0505		198th FSE LZ BOWMAN LZ YOUNG, LZ O'CONNOR, LZ Dottie, Thien Phuc LZ Bowman 6-11 Arty, 3 WHA(M), 12 O'Conner 3-18th 1 WHA(M), Thien Phuc 8 WHA(M), 4 WHA(E), 155mm damaged, LZ Dottie 105mm Damaged, LZ Young 1 water/tvl damaged, 1 2 1/2 damaged.		MB
31	0525		198th FSE B-3-16 vic Thien Phuc. 1 WHA(M)		MB
32	0540		11th Sgt Willkenson Home Relay By Thon. Had		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARMEDICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	0540	(Don't)	problems with UHF generator but everything O.K.		283
33	0545		11th Romeo Relay 523rd Sig vic My Thon. Report accident w/UHF generators. Both generators out but personnel O.K. 0550H Reported to 523rd Sig Ciscam.		283
34	0625		39th Eng Co A vic BT189159 at 0010H. Recd 40 rds SA fire NCD.		283
35	0625		39th Eng A Co vic BT189159 at 0330H. Recd 30 mtr rds, 81mm.		283
36	0630		1st Marine Div G-3 Lt Dalmon. Da Nang recd approx 26 rockets starting at 0300H with the last 2 arriving at 0615H. Scattered ground attack throughout Da Nang. At present time VC Company size unit in the open and attempting to cut them off.		283
37	0640		11th TOC vic Mo Duc at 0340H. Mo Duc recd 4 840 rds, 25 82mm mtr rds. 1 US warehouse and supplies destroyed, 25% of US living quarters destroyed. The RF's team house destroyed and 25% of their living quarters destroyed.		283
38	0700		198th TOC. Maj Wellington, reports that the attacks last night show no evidence of NVA participating. So there is still a grave danger of Chu Lai, and Chuac area being hit by the NVA.		283
39	0700		196th GP Cobra, vic BT044362 at 0200H. Checked area at first light found 4 US ARA, 3 US WNA (2), 3 PF WNA (2).	M	283
40	0515		1/1 TOC vic BT231315 at 0515H. Incoming mtr at this time RTF. 0525H. Received 4 rds so far, neg res. 9 rds of 82mm, NCD. 1 poss dtd rocket, 2 sec apts vic BT213316.		283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-14100

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	0743	(Con't)	in place, also bridge took hit, minor damage. Also fd 1 tin can of nitro starch and 1, fuses 8in long w/ blasting caps. Will blow in place. From mine sweep team going north from Hawthill.		
51	0750		196th RCN-3-21 vic BT058217 at 0715H. Obsd 1 VC evading north engd; res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. No wpns, ID or equip.	M	AWB
52	0821		173d ABN Cpt Krug FSE at 0820H. 173 ABN reports, road blocks by the enemy at the following coord. BS910162, 919177, 921193, 921203. Passed to 11th Bde; Sgt Stevenson.		AWB
53	0835		Amcal Aest Div Eng vic Below at 0830H. Trenches dug and culverts blown between BS886290 - 893-266.		AWB
54	0850		26th Eng B-3-16 vic BT438076 at 0850H. 1 VC KIA, he crawled out of a spider hole and engd.	M	AWB
55	0855		196th GP-2-1 vic BT042374 at 0758H. Found 3 fresh camp graves; dug up graves, found 3 VC bodies KIA from fragments. Also found 2 more VC KIA hidden in bushes, dressed black PJ's. Results: 5 VC KIA. No wpns, ID, or equip.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV-Pfc Jewel	AWB
56	0900		CSIC 26th Eng Aerial Recon at 0900H. One way traffic on HWY # 1, 1 culvert blown, BT357190. One way traffic on Bridge HWY # 1, NW corner blown away at BT219358.		AWB
57	0902		198th 4-3 vic BT441081 at 0842H. 26th Engr fd a 82mm position at above coord.		AWB
58	0905		NA THANH - USASF A-1 vic BS317682 at 0730H. GEN C-191 assaulted huts with approx 5 VC with small arms vic of above coord, cas frdy - none, weap - unk. Documents, 10mm pistol, 24-38 pistols, 2 helmets, 1 compass, 2 green khaki		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION 1st

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0701

2 Aug 68

400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	0705	(Cont'd)	uniform and handkerchiefs, CIA and still with GEN. B.C. loaded and arriving-10.		
59	0708		2d ARVN Div. Casualties and enemy losses for ARVN contact yesterday. 68 VC KIA (60 killed by air), 14 KHA, 1 KHA US, 3 WHA ARVN, 5 WHA US, 3 APC'S damaged, 28 AK-47's CIA, 7 AK-50's CIA, 1 M-1 CIA, 3 M-2 CIA, 1 57mm CIA, 1 B40 CIA, 1 B41 CIA, 5 Bangalore Torpedos 3 Chin MG, 24 grenades, 6 mines.		WCS
60	0835		Tien Phuoc B/2 vic BT109109 at 0330H. GEN I-160 was ambushed by unk force of VC vic of above coord. Casualties frdy - 4 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 M-16 CIA, and 1 M-60 MG destroyed. Enemy cas, unk.		WCS
61	0920		11th Recon 1/20 vic BT316681 at 0838H. Engd 5 unk pers by huts, pers evaded. Searched area found 1 38 cal pistol, Sn#4637, 1 9mm pist Sn#11002471, both w/belts and ammo. Documents 1 compass, 1 Chicom gun, 2 NVA uniforms, 2 canvas type helmets. Documents being moved to Ba Thanh. Holding wpns, will destroy remaind.	N	WCS
62	0930		196th RCN-4-21 vic BT135505 at 0941H. Engd 2 VC evading to the east in a boat, wearing black PJ'S. Res: 2 VC KIA; ages - 18 and 34. 1 boat destroyed.	N	WCS
63	0930		198th 1/14 arty vic BT443078 at 0905H. Fd 6 VC KIA, 1 crew served AM, 1 AK-47, 1 60mm mortar. Mkr Sn#10865, AK-47 Sn#11049263, and 9mm AMO Sn#374.	C/S, III MAF, COMNAV.	WCS
64	1000		196th CF-3-1 vic CP Cobra at 0200H. Recd by AM and SA fire, 30 rds of 82 mm mortar and 5 to 10 rds of B40 rkt. 0200H, they had a ground attack, recd SA fire and 50 to 60 rds of 82 mm mortar fire with arty. Res: 4 KHA, 2 WHA KIA, 1 M-16 (2), 2 M-16 (2), 5 WHA (2).		WCS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

1400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1000		196th B-1-32 vic BS42578 at 0950H. Obsd 1 VC moving N to E. Res: 1 VC KIA, and captured 1 Thompson sub MG.	M	AWB
66	1000		196th B-4-21 vic BT145505 at 0940H. Obsd 1 possible VC evading, engs. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn, ID, or equip.	M	AWB
67	1015		196th Aerial Observer vic AT956201 at 0920H. Obsd 1 VC evading, fired 2 rockets, unk res.		AWB
68	1020		196th 2/1st A-Co vic BT068377 at 0840H. A Co recd 18 rds SA fire from village at above coord. AZ 345. Returned fire w/SA and LAW. Called arty, recd 3 rds add SA fire, from BT064377. AZ 3200 range 600 meters. Returned SA fire and arty fired into both areas, res: unk. Area being searched.	M	AWB
69	1020		39th Eng C Co vic BS717593 found 7 mines in road, 10 to 15 pounds of explosive in each, removed from road and destroyed.		AWB
70	1025		196th CF-2-1 vic BT039378 at 0930H. Found 1 VC KIA, wearing black B.U.'s. Two BAO rcts rds w/charges.	M	AWB
71	1030		11th D-19-Eng vic BS912258 at 1000H. Hit a BT, type unk. Res: 1 MHA(E).	M	AWB
72	1055		196th A 1/52 vic BS465987 at 1025H. 4 ^{RTS} RTS went over Chippewa, fired from above coord. Unit didn't see impact.		AWB
73	1100		39th C Co vic BS719588 at 0945H. Found 7 mines, 30 lbs of charge, removed mines, continued mine sweep.		AWB
74	1100		196th C 1/52 LZ Dottle at 1015H. Found 1 VC KIA within perimeter.	M	AWB
75	1100		196th B 1/52 BS493878 at 0950H. Obsd 10 VC	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-248)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TEN

CHU HAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1100	(Cont)	Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black and gray uniform.		
74	1111		G-3 A-1 Maj Bittrich vic BS4590 at 1105H. Reports a PAC was shot down at above coord. Passed to 198th, Sgt Garich, they are sending a SCIT out to check it out at this time.		
77	1120		11th CC-1/20 vic BS912258 at 1000H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 45 cal pistol, 50000759, 2 M-26 HG, 1 ChiCom HG, some documents, pistol belt and mine firing device, CIA.	M	
78	1120		196th A-3/21 vic BT052202 at 0830H. Obsd 1 VC evading, engd with SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SC3 CIA.	M	
79	1130		26th Eng S-3 vic BS763439 at 1130H. Reference comm. timber Bailey bridge that was damaged. Have installed by-pass at timber trestle. Will repair by tomorrow morning. Repair Bailey by tomorrow morning. Have one-way traffic at present.		
80	1130		11th Aero Scouts vic BS757526 at 1100H. They detained 2 VCS, 1 was hiding and 1 was evading. Evac to LZ Liz.		
81	N/A		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - C-148, closed 211800H. P-158, closed 211800H. G1A VCS - P-183, closed 211810H. BATO - P-154, closed 211800H. TRA BONE - P-126, cancelled. MINN LOWE - C-123, closed 221000H.	M	
82	1140		7th Eng BN CMD vic BT101516 at 0825H. 1 blown culvert 15' wide 8' deep, 15 lbs of explosive. Open 1 lane traffic. at 1200H Highway will be fully open.		
83	1145		Amcal G-3 Maj Evans. Dong Thai refugee CE BT 162409 - in an attack last night 250 houses destroyed, 10 civ KIA, 35 WIA.		
84	1147		11th B 3/1 BS752436 at 1100H. Detained 1 VC.		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION A TOC

11th LAI, RVN

0801

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1147	(Con't)	evading 2x perimeter. 1x abnchel charge in the area he evaded from. Evacuated to LZ Lin.		
25	1152		11th Aero Scouts via BS621439 at 1123H. Obsd 2 suspected mtr positions at above coord. Also detained 2 VCS, evacuated to LZ Bronco.		
26	1153		11th B 3/1 via BS747437 at 1115H. Detained 2 VCS hiding in a hut.		
27	1155		CLIX. Damage Assessment. Recd 8 140mm rkts, 4 122mm rkts. 8 140 rkts, sub/S 6. 6 buildings damaged. 1, HVY, 3 minor, weather tower hvv damage. Fuses hvv dan, 2 minor. Pipe line dan, losing fuel for 10H. 1 JF 4 fuel trk, minor dan, 3 PL jets minor dan, 3 hydolic test stands destroy, 4 jets starting units destroy, 3 electric power units destroyed, 1 PRC oiler destroyed, 1 sats wpn loader destroyed, 3 industrial sweeper destroyed. Sub/Sec # 5 neg dan.		
28	1221		1/1 F-8 via BT215230 at 1155H. Engd 50 cal position w/2 MAH, knocked out position. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
29	1230		1st CAG CAP 113 via BT325181 at 1200H. Recg mtr fire and SA fire, PAC on station, reaction force on the way to their loc.		
30	1235		Tax by Air Force Radio. Report CAP team recd mtr/B40 and unk type rocket. Team can see rkt launcher and are requesting chopper to lift them to pick it up. Launcher at BT305-165.		
31	1251		39th Eng Co C via BS717583 at 1023H. Fd 1 M-14 mine w/additional charge and fd 1 15 lb mine same loc. Removed and destroyed, continued mine sweep.		
32	1305		11th TOC. 23 Aug 68 at approx 0245H squad		

YOUR NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-300)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
92	1305 (Gen'l)	size element of VC moved into the vic of BS001381 and fired on a PF ambush site at BS001381 using 6 to 8 rds of M-79 fire and assorted AK fire plus home made BG, number unk, 3 civ were WHA, and 1 man was KHA by AK-47 fire. Several VC were recovered and bangalore torpedoes made of bamboo was found. Several blood trails were found heading west but no VC casualties were assessed. At approx 0245H a VC mtr position was reported at BS798396, gunship engt w/neg res. At approx 0300H the Dai village council house and the vic recd 6 to 8 B40 rkt rds, 3 81mm mtr rds, 18 home made HG and SA fire, estimated 30 VC. 1 civ was KHA, and 3 WHA, 9 houses were destroyed, council house is located at BS809372 after they attacked there were several blood trails heading east going towards BS831376. VC casualties were unk.				
93	1308	39th Eng Co B vic BS634807 at 1215H. 60 inch culvert blown road open to small vehicles, presently hauling fill to open road.			CSIC	
94	1309	39th Eng Co B vic BS636797 at 1100H. Fd 2 mines 25lbs w/bamboo firing device, mine destroyed.				
95	1315	NA THANH - USASF A-1 vic BS378706 at 0245H. Following CF's hit by enemy, CF 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Results frdy 1 RF KHA by enemy fire, 2 RF KHA by mine, 5 RF WHA by same mine. Total WHA frdy 26, enemy KHA 24. Following equip CIA, 4 AK-47 15 magazines (2 of them drum type) 1, Soviet smg, 1 B41 rkt lanucher 8 home made bangorlon torpedo in 4 rkt sections, 1 flare pistol pistol, 1 Chicom fld. phone, 2 B40 rkt 4 B41 rkt, 3 B40 charge, extensions, 1 US Bar, 6 US M-1 carbines 75 hand grenades Chicom type, 1 souhet 9mm pistol 500 meters comms wire, 2 60 mm rds, 1 US Bay knife, 1 SFS search continues.				
96	1330	198th INF Winston vic BS495945 at 0940H. 1 man bitten by bug request dustoff, dustoff completed 1006H.				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TAC		CHU LAI, AVN		0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
97	1750		39th Eng Co 1 vic BT193155 at 1100H. 5 ton dump trk hit a mine approx 20 lbs., res: extensive damage to trk, 1 WMA(2).	1'	(u)		
98	1750		39th Eng Co A vic BT216160 at 1115H. Pd 2 mine, approx 20 lbs nitro starch, removed mine and destroyed.		(u)		
99	1230		1st CAG CAP 112, 113 vic BT331177 at 1200H. Recg mtr and SA fire at this time. PAC on station, reaction force on the way to their loc. 113 recd SAF, 112 recd 1 B40 rkt.		(u)		
100	1330		NUI 196th WMA LOC-SON LNK vic BT026293 at 0415H. RP's engd 20 VC in ambush, VC's were moving Son-loc village. Res: 1 VC KIA, captured 1 AX-7 Sn#10058951, captured documents being evacuated. VC'S evaded to the west.		(u)		
101	1300		26th Eng S-3 Cpt O'Connor. Quang Ngai Bridge w/4 holes being fired, est compl by 1400H. Road - BS772461 - BS788420 is fired except two(2) culverts vic BS781436. Bridge at 195-635 needs 40 ft replaced, 39th Engr estimate late eve or ly An for compl. Problem area: Bridge at 660700 is in 2 RVN area. What are they doing about it. We can put 110 ft of triple single Bailey Bridge. Also vic BS633-813 are two(2) mine craters.		(u)		
102	1400		196th A 2/1 vic BT087401 at 1324H. RP's with unit engd 1 VC with pack, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. Inside pack found 1 razor and a tooth brush.	M	(u)		
103	1735		CLIC. Reports, 1 rkt rd vic POL tank, 1 rd east airfield vid WMA pad. Total of 2 rds Sub Sect IV. Suspected grid BT466001, 467001.		(u)		
104	1743		CLIC - 2 WMA reported by sub sector IV.		(u)		
105	1745		SET CMD - 100% alert.		(u)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION INC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
97	1750		39th Eng Co 4 vic BT195159 at 1100H. 5 ton dump trk hit a mine approx 20 lbs, res: extensive damage to trk, 1 WHA(S).	M	W		
98	1750		39th Eng Co A vic BT216166 at 1115H. Fd 2 min, approx 20 lbs nitro starch, removed mine and destroyed.		W		
99	1230		1st CAG CAG 112, 113 vic BL331177 at 1200H. Recg str and SA fire at this time. PAC on station, reaction force on the way to their loc. 113 recd SAF, 112 recd 1 B40 rkt.		W		
100	1330		196th ^{NUI} ENG LOC-SON LNO vic BT026293 at 0415H. RP's engd 20 VC in ambush, VC's were moving Son-loc village. Res: 1 VC KIA, captured 1 AK-47 Sn#10058951, captured documents being evacuated. VC'S evaded to the west.		W		
101	1300		26th Eng S-3 Cpt O'Connor. Quang Ngai Bridge w/4 holes being fired, est compl by 1400H. Road - BS772461 - BS788420 is fired except two(2) culverts vic BS781436. Bridge at 195-635 needs 40 ft replaced, 39th Engr estimate late eve or ly An for compl. Problem area: Bridge at 660700 is in 2 RVN area. What are they doing about it. We can put 110 ft of triple single Bailey Bridge. Also vic BS633-813 are two(2) mine craters.		W		
102	1400		196th A 2/1 vic BT087401 at 1324H. RP's with unit engd 1 VC with pack, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. Inside pack found 1 razor and a tooth brush.	M	W		
103	1735		CLDC. Reports, 1 rkt rd vic POL tank, 1 rd east airfield vic Hoopad. Total of 2 rds Sub Sect IV. Suspected grid BT466001, 467001.		W		
104	1743		CLDC -2 WHA reported by sub sector IV.		W		
105	1745		2PT CMD - 100% alert.		W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 330-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION T&C

CHU A.I. RVN

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	1745		157th B-3-1 firing at suspected grid of BT467003.		Ans
107	1750		178th AVN - 1 hook minor and moderate damage.		Ans
108	1805		III MAF notified that CLDC is back to normal conditions.		Ans
109	1400		11th B-3-1 vic Quang Ngai at 1330H. Arrived Quang Ngai 1330H by hook CH 47.	M	Ans
110	1407		198th Sgt Yurick. Documents captured off body of VC indicates unit attacked LZ Dottie was from 401st MF Sapper Regiment.	G2, Quang Ngai, CH, 1/1 Cav.	Ans
111	1420		39th Engr Co A vic BT225171 at 1230H. Recd 50 rds AW sniper fire from BT225168 sighted 2 VC, returned fire and pursued. 2 VC WIA, (Prds)		Ans
112	1432		11th C 3/1 vic BS517750. PZ time 1345H, C 3/1 LZ time 1419H (Cold), completed.		Ans
113	1452		11th A 3/1 vic BT523713 at 1452H. A 3/1 PZ 1447H, LZ 1447H, Cold, completed.		Ans
114	1505		39th Engr Co A vic BT224171 at 1245H. Pd 1/20 lb mine, removed and destroyed.		Ans
115	1510		11th Aero Scouts vic BS563397 at 1445H. Dtn 2 VCS, will evac to Bronco.		Ans
116	1510		1/1 TCC vic BT215220 at 1510H. Air/Strikes. Went in 1st 1405H to 1415H. 2d 1420H to 1432H. 3d 1450H to 1503H, 20mm. Neg read out at this time.		Ans
117	1510		39th Engr Co A vic BT216166 at 1120H. Pd 1 command detonated mine, removed and destroyed.		Ans

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-208)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CHI LAI, ARVN

001

21 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118	1520		1st Mtr Div Lt Brown liaison off vi: Sooner at 1515H. F-3-27 has left the Sooner fire base and destroyed it upon leaving.		WJ
119	1525		198th, D-1-52, 465998 at 1440H recd 3 570R rds. Brds 465998 and 485000. Arty fired on both brds. Supplemental rpt; orig came in earlier.		WJ
120	1530		198th, Avn, BT825181 at 1515H chopper went down due to pilot failure. They are going to try to swing it out - heavily mined area.		WJ
121	1535		1/1, TCC, Hawk Hill at 0215H ref Journal entry #15. Res of mort atk - change to read: 8 WHA (L), 2 KHA, 2 WHA (L) fm arty unit.	M	WJ
122	1545		G2, Severe weather warning fm 1412 - 2100H. Thunderstorms, minimum cond, 500' scattered, 1000' broken, 4000' overcast. 1-2 miles visibility. Rain and thunderstorm, wind variable 15-25 knots.	Avn, CSIC	WJ
123	1550		1/1, F-8, BT215220 at 1535H inf ele CIA 1 12.75 AA wpn #133366 w/tripod and tool kit. Completely operational. 51 rds 12.75mm, 3 packs, 4 green uniforms, 60 rds AK-47, 4 NVA KIA.	M	WJ
124	1610		CC Americal, Cpt Tumelson, BS518769 at 1355H sniper fired on helo. 1 hit in A/C blade. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.		WJ
125	2213 (Delayed		fm 22 Aug) Americal, Reporting times of skyspot drops: Cpt Hedden, D.O. MACV Quang Ngai notified that skyspots: BS522749 dropped at 2200H. BS515746 dropped at 2210H. BS518744 dropped at 2322H. BS519740 dropped at 230028H. BS528739 dropped at 0035H. BS51607360 dropped at 0043H. BS530731 dropped at 0132H. BS510729 dropped at 0140H. BS521720 dropped at 0201H. BS504741 dropped at 0215H. BS514718 dropped at 0235H. BS515714 dropped at 0324H. BS519709 dropped at 0342H. BS525711 dropped at 0504H. BS527711 dropped at 0517H. BS525716 dropped unk time. BS511727 dropped at 0537H. BS517728 dropped at unk time. BS515722 at unk time, BS519724 and		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-340)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
125			(cont'd) BS521775 dropped at unk times..				
126	1443		11th, D-3-1, BS520725 at 1430H 1st PZ; at 1430H 1st PZ. Gunships drew off fire; complete.	M	MB		
127	1445		Quang Ngai, ARVN loc as of 1445H: 1/4 - BS555740, 2/5 - BS555745; 1/4 - Hqs; 2 Jason 1/4 Quang Ngai. 1/5 - E of Quang Ngai. 2/4 - BS619610, 3/4 - BS709609.		MB		
128	1455		1/1, F-8, BT215220 at 1445H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	MB		
129	1503		1/1, TOC, now to 232400H: Req AO ext fm BT 190223 S to BT190210 E to BT230210 N to BT230230 W to present boundary at BT218230. Res: to continue contact. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky.	M, 1/1	MB		
130	1505		11th, D-3-1, CA - BS520725; 1st PZ 1450H; last 12 1504H - cold.	M	MB		
131	1530		196th, D-3-21, 076205 at 1450H obs 6 MAM evading NW of loc. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA; 2 VCS CIA, KIA.	M	MB		
132	1645		14th Avn, Cpt Reed, BS502955 at 1640H obs over 200 people in uniform w/nurses. Some were wounded and they were moving W.	198th, G2, 722	MB		
133	1645		1/1, Res of VR: BS084978 - obs 2 MAM evading. Eng w/neg res. BS104923 - trail running E-W. BS104923 - trail runs S into mtns. BS114918 - trail runs NE. BS138914 - trail running S of draw. BS110922 - trail runs SE. Area #3: neg res. BT205125 - obs 6 spider holes.	198th	MB		
134	1654		A-39th Engr, BS634807, recd hvy SA fire fm approx 15 VC. Retd fire and chased VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M, Quang	MB		
135	1700		2d ARVN, Cpt Coggeshall, Americal gunships w/ 134th ARVN arty were recalled w/31 VC KIA. 2 AK-47, 2 AK-50, 1 M-1 carb, 1 M-1 rifle, 1 B-40 ckt lncr. 1 B.A. Rifle. HQ and disc were being split in early morning contact of 23 Aug in apt of 2d ARVN Div.		MB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TFC

CNU 1st BN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1801

23 AUG 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
136	1700		196th, C-4-21, BT144510 at 1658H recd 4 rds AV fire in 400 meters. IED.		AWB
137	1705		196th, C-4-21, BT144510 at 1658H recd 4 rds AV fire in 400 meters. IED.		AWB
138	1705		11th, R-3-1, BS355685 at 1542H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). 2 CLDG WHA at 1640H. Dustoff called.	M	AWB
139	1715		196th, F Trp/4-21, BT205460 at 1513H picked up VN female who said 2 NVA Cos moved through her village to vic BT235485. They were carrying AK-47s, B-40s, 57RR. Notified 1/1 Cav.		AWB
140	1752		Spt cmd 100% manned and ready at 1751H.		AWB
141	1755		198th, C-5-46, Airmove in Tam Ky to Quang Ngai: 2 - 1620H, LZ 1740H.	M	AWB
142	1803		196th, R-4-21, BT135494 at 1735H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	
143	1805		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" as of 1805H.		AWB
144	1825		198th, R-1-52, BS441965 at 1730H obs 2 VC w/wns. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 AK-47, 1 Chicom HC and docs evac to LZ Bayonet.	M	AWB
145	1835		CLDC, at 1735H rpt 1 rkt hit POL tank, 1 rkt hit E airfield vic hook pad. Total of 2 rds in Subsector 4. Suspected grid BT466001 - BT467001. 1740H: Avn Sect, 178th Air Assault, recd 1 rkt on flight line and 2 rds by road. 1743H: CLDC - 2 WHA in subsector 4. 1745H: Spt cmd: 100% alert; FSE firing on grids. 1750H: 178th Avn - 7 hooks recd minor to mod dam. 1805H: notified III MAF that CLDC is back to normal alert cond.		AWB
146	1845		Quang Ngai, Reg gunships - freq 44.9, In contact now at BS355685. Gunships dispatched at 1910H.		AWB
147	1232 (Delayed)		196th, D-4-31, AT837222 at 1145H walked into		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

77C-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TO

CHU LAI RV

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
147			(contd) hut, surprised 1 NVA. Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA. On top of hut fm 5 AK-47, 5 NVA jackets, food for 5 people and BHC. Det 1 NVA suspect.	M, IFW	W
148	1445		198th, D-1-52, LZ Chitawa at 1440H recd incoming 57mm rds fm BT465991. Recd incoming 82mm rds at 1544H. At 1600H firing stopped. NCD.		W
149	1520		1st Mar Div, Southern part of Bridge in Marine AO loc at BT0010 has been captured. Marines are in contact now and expect to retake. At 1600H Bridge retaken fm VC.	G2, 196th	W
150	1555		Arty S2, BS439997 at 1400H 122mm rkt pos which was used last night loc at BS439997.		W
151	1610		196th, A-3-21, AT981272 at 1545H FO obs 2 VC 1500m N of their loc, digging near a hut. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	W
152	1911		Tien Phuoc, BT155186. Opn C-162 amb approx 1 dead of enemy. Res: 2 KIA, 1 AK-47 mag CIA (info).		W
153	1915		11th, R-3-1, BS354683 at 1848H had an airstrike; recd AW fire while checking it out. Res: 2 KIA.	M	W
154	1920		1 CAG, GAP 124, BT463078 at 1630H eng 1 VC. Res: VC KIA; 1 AK-47 CIA. (info).		W
155	1945	X	196th, D-2-1, BT068367 at 1720H detained 1 MAN w/1 arm. Said he was in atk on Cobra Base. There were 100 men. All men carried indiv wps, had B-40 rkt, 2 82mm, 2 AK-44, 2 medics. D Co will be inserted tomorrow for check of area. Detainee was a runner. He said last night was all local force troops, and tonight at 2400H Que Son Dist will be mortared by 60mm and 82mm mort, but no grd atk. Also said Ross will not be hit tonight. He does not know how much ammo they have, or how many will participate in the atk.		W
156	1945		196th, A-4-31, AT954274 at 1900H obs 15-20 VC/ NVA. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; saw 4 wounded.		W
157	1945		196th, A-3-21, BT068290 at 1850H eng 5 VC w/arty. 1 KIA.	M	W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TUC		THU LAI NV		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0701	22 AUG 68	2400	23 AUG 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
158	1825		11th, B-3-1, BS512750 at 1815H began receiving SA fire. Res: 3 KHA, 3 WHA. ARVN AM has made estimate that there is 1 VC bn in area. He says it is part of 22d VC Regt. Unit having problems with comm. At 1855H B-3-1 has 4 KHA, 3 WHA. 2 gunships on station.		2AB		
159	1930		198th, CAP 134, BT622013 at 1930H rec heavy AW fire; took 1 mort rd of mort fire. Res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(M), 2 WHA(E) (info). Contact broke 2000H.		2AB		
160	1950		26th Engr, Bypass was completed this morning at 040330 and has had traffic passing. Bridge will be in by 241800H and the timber bridge will be finished by Monday evening.		2AB		
161	1950		11th, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 1945H now under rkt atk. MTF.		2AB		
162	1950		13, to 196th Bde: Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown 250935H. Mission as follows: From AT9024 to AT9121 to AT9214 to AT9411. Clearance granted at 2006H. Msg sent to III MAF.		2AB		
163	2015		11th, B-3-1, BS528750 at 1800H eng w/SA fire and HG. Res: 4 KHA. Pm area at 1855H with help of War Lord and gunships. Neg assessment of enemy due to darkness. At 1930H moved to right defense pos. Res: 7 KHA, 3 WHA(E).	M	2AB		
164	2017		11th, D-1-20, BS886264 at 1945H sqd amb moved into pos. Eng 2 VC. Think one was wounded. Will check at 1st light.		2AB		
165	2035		Hq Thanh, 2000H, recd 28 122mm rkts inside camp and 5 in dist area. 6km S of Camp. Neg dats in camp; fire in town area.		2AB		
166	2030		2d ROK, Hoi An rec SA fire and 9 82mm. Res: 19 vic WIA, 2 ARVN WIA.		2AB		
167	2030		2d ROK, CP 6th Co, 2d ROK Bn recd 3 TNT satchel charges and 30 rds SA fire. Neg cas at this time.		2AB		
168	2030		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS557319 at 2010H Bridge at				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-70900

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** (AR 770-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

ONE LAI AVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Aug

2400

23 Aug

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
168			cont'd) above coord. has been blown. Suspect VC Co moving SW, BS856314 and BS855312.		THB
169	2055		11th, 3/1, BS522715 at 2045H Hq 3-1 receiving a hvy mort atk. Read and probes, smoke and flareships and gunships now on station. At 2135H rptd all hostilities ceased as of 2125H. Neg friendly cas; neg enemy assessment. Also there was no grd probe.		THB
170	2140		198th, B-1-52, Hill 270, BS123048 at 2110H sensing device picked up movement. Firing arty and mort at BS425063, BS424063 and BS426063.		THB
171	2255		198th, B-1-6, BT456034 at 1900H while moving to night loc obs 3 VC evading. Eng. res: 1 VCS MIA, CIA. 2 VCS CIA. 1 female VCS det. All sent to 2d Surg.		THB
172	2255		Ref Journal entry #103: B-3-1 had 7 MHA(E) and 7 MHA.		THB
173	1200(Delayed		fm 22 Aug) G3, Maj Mcberry, Passed AO ext rec to Cpt Neway for 198th. Req the lower 1/3d be ext to the 31st of Aug. Mssg sent to III MAP. Passed approved to 198th at 230000H. FSE notified.		THB
174	2000		11th, FSE, 12 Dragon, receiving incoming rds at this time. Read 2 rkt rds fm the E. NCD.		THB
175	2220		Ma Thanh CIDG Camp at 1945H came under 82mm mort and 122mm rkt atk. 7 CSF, 1 trainee, 3 USAF, all wounded minor. Village to their immediate S. is partially burned. Hvy civ cas; need med supplies ASAP.		THB
176	2215		1 CAG, CAP 134, 645001-635002 at 1935H heard several rds fired in southern village. Sent ptl to check. Before arriving, VC opened fire on compound. Retd fire and called arty. Got sec explo, 1 house dest. 1 VN civ killed, 4 civ wounded. Believed caused by VC.		THB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-26pao

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug

2400

23 Aug

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
177	1835		CLDC, 8th Spt MAJ Anderson said that a LT THUNDERBURG called & said 1 of his drivers was taking their daily workers back to Binh Son. On the way back he picked up 3 VN dressed in ARVN fatigues. They pulled their wpns on him & made him drive them onto base down the perm rd to the beach at Tower 52, turned right & took them down to where the junks are parked at the Son Tra Bong. They disappeared & got onto a junk. Believed they were carrying AK-47s because of curved magazines Driver: SGT Maher.	198th SP4 Hansen	THB
178	2030		MAG 13 Civ Affairs VC Bn 706th BT362092, 38 318th Comm TRUONG-CUNG CAU 3 Bn 1st 310 BS422956 wpns 3x122mm tkts, 1x57 RR, 4x82mm 2 Bn 320th BS425975 wpns 4x82mm, 3x60mm, 3xAK50 10xB-40, 3 Bn 330th BS455965 wpns 18x60, unk AK-50 & AK-44. unk B-40, obj shell air base until tonite & tomorrow nite. 2d Bn vic BT467036, BT497035, BT4929037.	198th recd fm MAG 13 CLDC 2240 FSE 2245	THB
179	2215		Quang Ngai TOC Sgt Billings at 2110. At 2050 APC Trp base recvd 1 82mm rd, 2100H Quang Ngai Hosp recvd 1x82mm red. 2110 Citadel recvd 20 rds 82mm. No cas. 2125 APC Park 13 rds neg cas, firec CM, had 1 secondary BS520710. Son Tin Sector rpts Buddah Mtn is completely occupied by VC. Situation unk. 2025H A US Unit under fire LZ DRAGON. 2025 vic BS856318 bdge under atk, situation unk. 112 VC KIA, 11 VC CIA, 80 IWC, 7 CSWC. 1 box documents.		THB
180	2220		2d ROK, 27th Co at 2135 recd 200 rds, SAP fm BT060620, NCD.		THB
181	2230		11th D/1-20 at 2123 vic BS933220 picked up munts vlc BS917255 fired 4.2 assesment neg. Will check at first lite.		THB
182			11th Bde 19th ENGR vic BS868317 at 2200 recvd 5 rds M-79 neg cas, retnd fire w/4.2 neg assmt		THB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A.R. 220-140)

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

LEON

10

NOV 0001

DATE
23 Au

2400

DATE
23 AUG

ITEM NO.

TIME

33

BUY

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

Viol. 3

183

2240

11th D/1-20 vic BS886258 at 2145 sqd amb at 800 meters NW heard talking & coughing. Underbrush too thick to close in on them tonight, will try to observe until morning & then engage them	
--	--

243

184

2245

198th D/4-3 vic Hill 54 BT396145 at 2230 bunker
line rcvd SAF fm Hamlet, rnd fire, res
1 VC KIA.

12/10/19

185

2312

1st CAG 138 vic BS581926 at 2130 ptl ambd, det
17-26 BBT, 1 PF WHA(E)

9/13

186

2400

OPNS SUMMARY. Americal Div units recd en grnd	
& mtr atks against the majority of LZs in the	
Div AO during the early morning hrs of 23 Aug.	
There were grnd atks against LZs WEST, BOWMAN,	
POTTIE, BUFF. Americal units cont;d cbt swps in	
zone w/light contact being rptd. In the Burlington	
Trail AO C/5-46 airmvd fm Tam Ky Airfield to	
Quang Ngai Airfield compltd at 1740H. In the	
Duc Pho AO 4 Cos 3-1 cddt CAs into an area W of	
Quang Ngai. A/3-1 cddt a CA fm PZ vic Quang Ngai	
to an LZ vic BS523723 compltd at 1452. B/3-1	
cddt a CA fm PZ vic BS759430 to an LZ vic	
BS520575 compltd at 1430H. C/3-1 cddt a CA fm PZ	
vic BS737428 to an LZ vic BS517750 compltd at	
1419H. D/3-1 cddt CA fm PZ vic BS730525 into an	
LZ vic BS520575, compltd 1430H. Totals 24 KHA	
65 WHA(E), 31 WHA(M), 50 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA,	
19 IWC, 2 CSWC.	

25

187

2400

Journal closed.

128

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN LTC 1576-13

URE *Chas Ben*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

RFG-10000

AMERICAL DIVISION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Unit Locations as of 23 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 69

A Co

HILL 72

E Co

HILL 270

C Co

BT492047

D Co

BT509023

E Co

BT462072

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT023973

B Co

PLEASANTVILLE

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

HILL 162

E Co

HILL 162

Recon

PLEASANTVILLE

5/46 Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT178147

C Co

QUANG NGAI

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630055

D Co

BS4859967

E Co

"

Recon

BS441985

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT048403

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS4533713

B Co

BS5187844

C Co

BS535730

D Co

BS524718

E Co

-

Recon

BS355685

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS396145

A Co

BT557996

B Co

BT368176

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT396145

2 "

RECON

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Excl~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS731528

D Co

BS932222

E Co

K

Recon

BS3558685

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT145511

D Co

BT150500

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT140494

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BS050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

196th Inf Bde (army)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT075226

C Co

BT081261

D Co

BT005267

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT035217

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926276

B Co

AT034243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT805185

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BT352230

D Btry

BT133453

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHULAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT411040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT072370

B Co

AT995351

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT051344

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CHH 721 125

0001

24 DEC 68

1700

24 DEC 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB
2	0012		Boats, A-1-B1, BT50050 at 23215H LZ next road including mort rds - unk type. At 232140H counter-mort radar picked 3 suspected mort 200 At 232124H. Fired arty. At 232130H recd 1 HC. At 00019H recd 3 mort rds. NCD.		JAB
3	0023		1 CAG, CAP 125, BT428140 at 232215H 5 mm RD km abt 30 VC. 1 RD WPA; died later. VC headed toward 121 pos. Neg assessment.		JAB
4	0023		1 CAG, CAP 1128113, BT331177 at 232355H. Both compounds recd mort and rkt rds w/neg cas. Sent out plt to check rkt site. Could not make it due to poor commo. Spotter planes fired rcts at suspected pos. 1 VC female wounded; civ dusted off.		JAB
5	0035		American IPW, Lt Oberketter, all bridges in area around Quang Ngai will be blown between now and Sunday night.	Quang Ngai, 196th	JAB
6	0100		196th, Summary of atk on A-1-B: At 232230H recd 60mm/82mm mort fire. Counter-mort fired at AT 598249 and BT001244. At 232345H probe by VC plat. At 232355H incoming HC fm 30m NW of team. At 232345H-0030H in contact. ALDOX arty, mort and HG forced VC to withdraw.		JAB
7	0130		III MAF, G3 Watch, Dien Bon and Bien Bien Bridges under grd atk at this time. (BT0558).		JAB
8	0132		0132H: CLDC - incoming rkt rds - all sectors on yellow alert. 0135H: all maj units notified, to include III MAF. 0140H: Rkts in Subsector III, fm CLDC. 0142H: Blue Reg - 196th 0143H: MAC 12 recd rkts and mort in SS 3. 0134H: Bunker 328 rpts 2 rds landed near bunker. 0145H: Counter-mort radar plot at BS535988; arty being fired. 0150H: CLDC - 8 rkts in Subsector III, 11 rkts in Subsector 4.		JAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 720-125

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMMUNITION DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI RVN

001

21 Jul 68

2,00

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8			(cont'd) 0150H: Alert status of sectors: SS 1 100% at 0145H. SS 2 100% at 0141H. SS 3 100% at 0159H. SS 4 100% at 0150H. SS 5 100% at 0147H. SS 6 100% at 0145H. SS 7 100% at 0155H. SS 8 100% at 0150H.		PHB
9	0152		All quiet in 196th and 198th; Also quiet in 1/1 Cav and 11th Bde. Quang Ngai and Tam Ky are quiet.		PHB
10	0152		198th, susp grids of atk on CLDC as follows: BT417073, 415073, 406070, B5518963, 521965 and BT411080. Arty firing now.		PHB
11	0200		III MAF rpts that An Hoa is now under atk. III MAF updated on atk on CLDC.		PHB
12	0210		CLDC, Subsectors 1, 2, 3, 7, 8 now on cond "Green."		PHB
13	0155		III MAF, G3, AT8545 at 0145H An Hoa under mort atk at this time. Additional info to follow.		PHB
14	0232		1/1, BT231315 at 0230H redd 2 incoming rkts. Cas or dan unk at this time. NCD. Believe they were fired on fm BT2029. They landed outside perimeter.		PHB
15	0240		1 CAG, CAP 112, BT331177 at 0130H, est 1 VC tried to open front gate. While CAP 111 was receiving SA fire. Opened fire and called for illum. 3 VC were seen running. Ptl rpt neg res. At 0150H CAP 111, BT342190 receiving mort. Have gunships on station at this time.		PHB
16	0420		11th, Bridge 115, B5790417 at 0300H was mortared. Bom: 1 PF VHA, 1 PF VHA(E).		PHB
17	0245		11th TUC via B5812363 at 0245H. On red alert, receiving mtr rds. They recd 20 rds on the air strip, last one at 040303H. No assessment		PHB

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 170-188

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CH 1A1, 1VH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 Aug 68

3.0 24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0245	(Con't)	at this time. 7 choppers hit, 2 of them exploded to severe damage. The other five just received hits, will get a better assessment at 1st light. 8 helicopters were damaged, 1 moderator and 4 light.		JM
18	0430		11th Cpt Hyners vic BT055390. Ref spot rept 240335, gunships obs 7 VC evad from susp mtr position, engd and killed the 7 VC. Request a 0600H line for 1-20's OAC sent to go to LZ 112 to pick up a squad, take them to vic above grid to police up an enemy mtr tube. (Counter mtr put on grid to damage the tube just in case the VC try to retrieve it prior to day-break.) Gunships from 174 Avn Co (Sharks) are trying to destroy w/rockets. 11 squad A-1-20 will CA 240600H and try and retrieve. At 0617H A 3/1-20 CA to loc recovered 8mm mtr and base plate w/5 bodies VC KIA reported by 11th Bde TAC at 0925H.		JAB
19	0504		1 CAG, CAP 111 vic BT340191 at 2300H. Compound recd incoming rkt and SA fire. Called arty and gunships. Gunships recd ground fire. No damage to gunships. Will check area at first light. Compound had 1 WHA(M), no damage.		JAB
20	0445		3 MAP Sgt Berke vic BT055775 at 0345H. 2d CAG recd mtr and ground attack. Rec: unk, at this time. All firing had stopped at 0445H. 0445H DC notified to sent req thru 174th Avn.		JAB
21	0555		QN MACV Sgt Billings vic Quang Ngai at 0545H. Mtr fire ceased but still receiving SA fire. Tear gas used by VC in conj with mtr rds. 40 rds 82mm.		JAB
22	0635		111 MAP at 0634H. Return to condition green.		JAB
23	0642		11th C-5-46 vic BS656709 at 0514H. C/5/46 recd mtr rds 100 meters west of his loc. C/5/46 relay who sent msg is also rec 1A		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 720-1261

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHL LAI NV

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0642	(Con't)	with some rds of CS, VC obs. 0620V last 45 min contact had rec'd 20 to 25 mixed rds, 11 and 32mm rds.		JP
24	0745		DTOC G-3 Quang Ngai. REP: Journal # 21 VC has gas C/S capabilities and has just used it at Quang Ngai. Passed to following units. 198th Sgt Wallace, 198th Lt Vasherry, 198th Lt Solnn, 11th Sgt Wilton, 1/1 Pfc Farisi.		JP
25	0823		196th B/4/21. Lift of B/4/21 fm Chu Lai to Baldy started at 0645H, and completed at 0810H.		JP
26	231845	(Delayed)	196th D/4/21 vic BT147511 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evading at 250 meters E of their loc, dressed in white shirt and blue shorts, 18 to 20 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JP
27	231859	(Delayed)	198th Cpt B. Leibberger. Request flare ship fm 2000H to 2400H to drop flares along the ridge fm LZ Bayonet to CP 707 when requested. Flare ship came upon 198th command net. Request C 47 type flare ship. Passed request to S-3 Air. Flare ship obtained as requested.		JP
28	0940		198th TCC. 198th request F-8 to make VR in vic of LZ Chippewa - thought to be a lot of enemy movement in that area. Contact freq-1-52 cmd - nearest friendlies is D Co on Chippewa. Passed to 1/1 Cav (LTC Lawrence).		JP
29	0655		11th B-TCC at 232010H. Report that bridge # 106 coord B57319 II 108 coord B40330 have been blown. Bridge at B5240330 blown on 22 Aug 68. Further info: Bridge at B5857319 is not blown. Verified by LTC Hoey.		JP
30	0705		11th B-3-1 vic BS518743 at 0600H. Engd 2 VC try to break SW perimeter. Res: 2 VC KIA, found on them 1 card, 1 MAG, 1 homemade gnd.	M	JP
31	0735		11th TCC at 0733H. Recon 3-1 in contact this		JP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION T.C.

11th A1, NV

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

1100

14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	0735	(Con't)	time, could not know this time. Two gunships and dust-off are on the ready at this time.		
32	0805		198th D/5/46 vic BS171150 at 0730H. Reed AA fire from 1 VC sniper, put in fire mission. Had 1 WHA(B).		
33	0815		11th A/1/20 vic BS795398 at 0750H. Engd 1 VC wearing NVA uniform. Res: 1 VC KIA, no eqpt approx 20 yrs old.	M	
34	0845		196th D/4/21 vic BT147511 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evading at 250 meters E of their loc dressed in white shirt and blue shorts, 18 to 20 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
35	0845		196th D/2/1 vic BT048400 at 0833H. Obsd 10 VC 200 meters to the west. Told to halt, did not halt, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 30 yrs old wearing black PJ's, no equip or ID.	M	
36	0845		11th R/3/1 vic BS375696 at 0715H. Hvy contact point separated from main element. Scrambled gunships, ^{and} 1 slick for extraction. Requested dust-off for 2 WHA, by rocket. Contact is broken 0900H. Recon elements proceeding back.	M	
37	0845		HA THANH USASP A-1 vic HA THANH RUNWAY at 0830H. Ha Thanh SW end of runway receiving incoming mtr and rkt rds (approx total 5), time 230830H. 230850H Ha Thanh has air working area where incoming may have come from. Engineer equip on opposite end of runway.		
38	0900		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT201286 at 0930H. Went into vil to question VN civ. Were told of 2 soldiers NVA and VC, in the vil last night, moved this morning to S-E.		
39	0950		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT209291 at 0947H. Dtn 1 VCS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TFC

CHU LAI, VI

0601

24 Aug 68

240

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	0950	(Con't)	evac to Hawkhill.		
40	0815		11th A/1/20 vic BS606370 at 0800H. A/1/20 M 22mm anti tube complete and 1 carbine. Sight saw 9-548 M-1 carb Sn# 2917104, carb 4 mag loaded. 2 NVA pistol belts, 1 NVA 3 entrenching tools, 1 night light, misc equip and med supplies.	M	
41	0833		1st CAG, CAP 132 vic BT611017 at 0100H. 6 VC enter vil Hai Nith #2 dropping propaganda leaflets, told people of all surrounding vil to leave, they intend to hit CAP 132 and de- stroy surrounding vil in very near future. Name - GHI 35 yrs old, THAM 20 yrs old, BUT - 30 yrs old, MOC - 20 yrs old, THEM - 25 yrs old, and GHI 27 yrs old.		
42	0859		1/1 O/1/1 vic BT209291 at 0855H. Obs 4 MAM carrying 3 bodies engd. 4 MAM dropped bodies and evaded north. Also found 1 VC female KIA, for total of 3 VC KIA. No exp, or ID	M	
43	0950		29th Engr Co B vic BS621874 at 0820H. 2 culverts blown at grids BS621874, BS619881, both are passable.		
44	0955		CBC HELD CEG CG 0800 at 0950H. 0800 dtn 1 VCS along beach south of Chu Lai. Taken to POW compound.		
45	1000		198th VB/1/52 vic BS519956 at 1000H. Fd 6 launching sites for 140mm rkt, will send troops into area. Site was used last night.	CLBC, FSE	
46	0950		1/1 Cav vic BT235215 at 0910H. ARVN, 3/4 Cav and A20 working together engd with size NVA forces. Res: 3 NVA KIA(C), (info only) P-3 Cav in area now. 1 A Cav recd 37mm rd last night 1 Cav was burning.	M	
47	1000		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - C-162 (81 personnel),		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AM 7-148

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1000	(Con't)	C/S, 221800H to 251800H, corners BT670, 1720, 11th Bde - 41a-1716, 0916. F-16 (51 personnel), RCN, 221700H BT670, 2d to 261800H, corners BT1511, 1507, 1208, 1213. ANVN Pfc Btry, P-159 closed 221800H. GLA VUC - F-151 (56 personnel), RCN, 242100H to 241100H, corners BS3537, 3540, 3540, 3537. F-187 closed 230800H. H: THANH - P-188, P-190, closed 221700H. BA-TO - P-155 closed 221800H. TRA DUNG - F-120, 230545H to 301900H, corners BS3587, 4387, 3584, 4384. F-124, closed 221800H. RINH LOAI - P-138, (56 personnel), RCN, 250500H to 291900H, corners BS4453, 4449, 4853, 4849. C-133 closed 221800H. Passed to 198th.		
48	1015		11th TOC, at 1010H. R/3/1 has closed into HA THANH. R/1/20 has closed into HA THANH.		MB
49	1020		198th TOC vic BS485967 at 1015H. LZ Chippewa recd 2 rds 57mm, no cas.	M	MB
50	1025		1/1 P-8 vic BT230218 at 1020H. Hel took 2 to 3 rds of AW fire, also sighted 18 to 30 HAM, green uniforms w/wpn, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	MB
51	1043		196th A/3/21 vic AT988263 at 1000H. Cbed 2 VC evading south engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn, ID, or equip.	M	MB
52	1115		11th R/1/20 vic HA THANH - BT375696 at 1100H. Requested dust-off for 3 WHA by 1 mtr rd. Doctor at HA THANH going to loc. 1 US WHA(S), also 1 VN WHA, 2 VN WHA(E), when dust-off ship arrived, recd 1 more mtr rd. Calling in air strike now.		MB
53	1120		196th TOC. OPCON/4/3. CIDG fm O'Connor to Tien Phouc: PZ 1105H, up LZ 1113H, to 1125H completed.		MB
54	1120		Quang Nx TOC vic BT200235 at 1120H. Request		MB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION T&C

CHU 121, 2 VC

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

TIME

TIME

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1120	(con't)	gunships to support massive braiser 85, in contact with VC company. From 1st designation is Mike 690. No gunships available in 1 Coy.		
55	1129		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT192263 at 1120H. 1 A-1 took HPG rd, no cas. No assessment of damage to AVIB.		
56	1135		11th Col Henderson. Will withdraw 2 recon elements from vic HA THANH. SF Camp, recon 3/1 to rejoin parent org and recon 1/20 to return to LZ Bronco.		
57	1145		11th D/1/20 vic BT883259 at 1115H. Fd and dtn 1 wounded VCS 25 yrs old. Same area had some med supplies, documents, clothing, a cleaning kit for an M-47, 2 empty M-47 mag, 1 Chicom MG, 1 belt of 65 rds of 30 cal ammo. Documents and med supplies with detainees will be evac.		
58	1200		11th A/1/20 vic BS774425 at 1105H. Dtn 5 VCS all M&M, will interrogate in the field.		
59	0950		HA THANH USASF A-1 vic BS355685 at 0900H. CPN C-191 (Joint CPN) was ambushed by an est company of MP VC while checking a road vic of above coord. VC were armed with SA, AW, mtr B40 rfts and MG, cas - enemy 10 KIA, 1 Fdy - 2 US KIA, 2 CIDG KIA, 2 US KIA, 7 CIDG KIA. Airstrike damage unk. 1. Significant info gained: enemy is trying to hold this area and are still holding. 2. USASF and CIDG have closed to HA THANH, 11th Bde unit is also closing to HA THANH.	M	
60	1150		9th Engr vic BT107504 at N/A hours. Viet Cong blew crater 3 ft by 6 ft road is impassible - no time of completion.		
61	1200		Quang Ngai Cpt Smith vic BS6973 at 1145H. 1/6 ARVN in contact with est enemy company. 1/6 ARVN has committed 1/4 TRP at this time.		

FIRE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 27-144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TFC

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDPMS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

1100

Amcal CI (Eval: C) at 0900H. One VC unit. Force company commanded by Tran Quan Anh (designation unk), relocated Chu Lai Base on 23 Aug 68, from vic BT42012. The unit then moved to vic BT436073. Mission is to further attack Chu Lai and Ly Tin areas during period 25 to 30 Aug 68. Eval: C At approx 1700H 23 Aug 68 the 135th NVA Bn moved to vic BT 396073. Mission is to attack Ly Tin Chu Lai areas during period 25 to 27 Aug 68. CO: Nguyen Tai Toan and Chau Ngoc Xich, Strength: 300, Uniform: Black, Weapons: 3 MG, 3 Auto rifles, 1 heavy MG, 1 anti aircraft gun, 2 unk type rocket launchers, 3 IRC 10 radios. Eval: C At approx 1900H, 23 Aug 68, one VC company designated "Lun" (Flaming Company), moved to vic BT395073. The company is equipped with unk number and type rockets. CB: 135th Bn is AKA for 90 Bn 21 Regt. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hansen, to Ly Tin by 198th, to 1st CAS Cpl Young, to CLDC, Sgt Pickett.

63

1147

HA THANH USAF A-1 vic BS361686 at 0910H. CFM C-191 recd rkt fire from est company of VC MF vic of above coord. Cas enemy - none (unk), frdy - 3 MHA, 2 US, 1 CIDG. Disposition of enemy after engagement: stationary.

N

CWS

64

1227

11th B/3/1 vic BS518753 at 1227H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or doc, wore black PJ'S.

N

CWS

65

1245

Quang Ngai Sgt Oats. Request for gunships for all Asst Team w/1-3 RF Companies. At coord BT200230 have a VC company, VC has unit pin-down, for 1 1/2 hrs. Callword Massive Bruiser 85, freq: 39.75 (MAT w/1-3 Companies). Pa Sgt Oats, passed to 1/1 Cav and asked them to check it out.

CWS

66

1250

Quang Ngai Sgt Oats vic BS570740 at 1245H. 4-4 ARVN request for gunships at BS570740. Callsign Brown Ground Echo, freq: 40.3. This had been called in earlier and cancelled and is needed again. Ord atk and mtrs believe en Bn

CWS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 230-345

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION

CHINA, AL, AV

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0701	1 Aug 68	2100	24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1220	(Cont)	maneuvering to surround VC. 1225H: moved to 2VH: Cpt Chambers - with some troops on 11th Sde.		
67	1300		1/1 Cav S-3. A trp (-) moving to Hawthall BT239228 as reaction force to BT239228. C 1/1.		AW
68	1326		1/1 Cav C-6 w/ 26th 1-1 vic BT239228 at 1325H. Recd AW fire, obs RR position, 1-8 Cav is making gunrun on RR, contact is E and to the N of 1-1-1 contact, C-1-1 will try to link up with A-1-1.(26). A trp (-) is moving as additional reactionary force.		AW
69	1355		1/1 C 1/1 (36) vic BT192263 at 1120H. In contact, receiving RR rds, and AW fire. 1 tank took RFG rd, no cas. Broke contact 1150H. Searched area and fd: 1) 3 bunkers dest.(Reinforced type), 2) trenchline with bloodtrails, leading out of it.		AW
70	1358		1/1 Maj Hedberg vic BT204240 at 1350H. Committed B TRP (-) to relief of ARVN RF company at above coord.		AW
71	1400		9th Engr vic BT101519 at 1400H. VC Blew hole in road (unk size) at above grid - also constructed barbed wire barrier - road passable now.		AW
72	1400		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall vic BS6675. RF's are now in control of Bui Ma Hill. Bui Ma		AW
73	1344		198th HQ 5/46 vic BT239142 at 1340H. LZ Bowman, feed 7 to 10 unk size mtr rds. No cas or dam. Arty firing at grids BT243134, 253135, and 245134.		AW
74	1225		198th APD sniffer missions flown this morning. G2 Air		AW

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1451

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION FOR

HU 101, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1225	(Con't)	AFB mission flown from 1000H, today recd hvy sensings in grid squares 2810, 2811, 2917, 2914, 2814, 2714, 2810, 2612, 2711, 2811, 2908, 2907, 2906. Mission flown from 1000H to 1115H, recd extremely hvy sensings in grid squares 4005, 4006, 4007, 4004, 4002, 4003, 4003, 4002, 3901, 3701, 3903, 3904, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3701, 3703, 3705. AFB recd mod AW fire at 2741005.		
75	1315		20C LIF Co. LIF Parliament will be extracted because one man has heat exhaustion - will be inserted again to continue mission. LZ will be same as originally planned.		Ans
76	1410		2d REG Marine Bde at 1300H. Est 700 VC at BT0600 - 0760 - 0761 - west number of VC at 0458 - 0559 - digging in. They have been running airstrikes and arty, had 8 ROK's checked fire to get Med Evac in.		Ans
77	1440		198th Tien Phuoc at 1420H. Returnee from vil of Phu Toa, said 2 NVA Bn's are loc to the W of Phou Chau vil, and one NVA Bn is loc W of old Hau Dai. He said NVA have orders to avoid contact with american units, also said along the road fm old Hau Dai to Tra Bong there are 2 NVA Regts.		Ans
78	1500		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall. 2/4 ARVN rptd in contact w/est 2 Co size forces at BS5065, and BS5066.		Ans
79	1635		Ha Thanh, USAF, Ha Thanh CIDG/SF Camp fm 0900H to 1145H went under harrassing 82mm mort fire. Nr of rds unk at this time. Res: 1 CIDG KPA, 3 US and 4 CIDG WPA. Neg enemy cas.		Ans
80	1750		03, Maj Medberry, passed to LTC Harlowe that B-5-46 was not cleared to be moved fm LZ Young to Hill 54.		Ans
81	1305		11th, A-1-20, BS375696 at 1100H Ref Journal entry #52. WPA(A) were fm 39th Ingr unit at Ha Thanh.		Ans
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CIR LAI VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

1400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1430		196th, R-4-21, 124485 at 1415H recd 20 rds SA fire. Eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 2 were 18 yrs old; 1 was 25 yrs old. hog wyna.		AWB
83	1505		11th, 6/11th Arty, P85317 at 1413H fd 13 yrs old girl who had been shot through her cheek. Req dustoff; cancelled because girl died. Body still at Thunder.		AWB
84	1520		1/1, C-1-1, BT192252 at 1525H eng 2 NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
85	1550		198th, CO 5-46, Ref entry #73. 12 mort rds on LZ Bowman believed to be M-79 rds.		AWB
86	1800		Quang Ngai, ARVN contact res: 1/6 in light contact; gunships still working 4/4 no contact 2/5 no contact 2/4 broke contact w/est 2 Cos. Confirmed body count is 3; est body count is 100.		AWB
87	1911		198th, H-17 Cav, tracks moving S on QL fm Binh Son to Dottle obs 30 NVA walking down hwy. NVA opened fire; retd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 carb CIA. NVA evaded into refugee camp.	M	AWB
88	1950		198th, D-5-46, BT188157 at 1948H recd 2 mort rds. NCD LZ Young.		AWB
89	2045		Gia Vuc, (C-3) Opn S-186 amb an dest sqd of VC vic BS442162. 1 CIDG KIA, 5 VC KIA, 10 K-44 rds and 1 rucksack CIA. 8 huts dest.		AWB
90	1734		1/1, A-1-1, BT219217 at 1734H cpltd 1 LMG and Totals for 1/1 Cav at 2037H: 177 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA; 15 IWC, 6 CSWC. Contact broken at 1925H.	M	AWB
91	1105		1/1, A-1-1, BT231216 at 1100H A-26 in contact: eng 16 NVA, res 16 NVA KIA; CIA 1 75mmRR and dest 1 75mmRR. At 1130H: 1 tank hit by 75mmRR, searchlight dest; neg cas. At 1250H airstrike going in at BT233213. At 1305H: res of airstrike: 3 reinforced bunkers dest. At 1335H eng 2 NVA. Total of 18 NVA KIA. At 1415H: C-1-1 eng 2	M	AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-120

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION T/C

CHU LAI LA

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91			(contd) NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. At 1417H: add 5 AK-47 CIA by A-1-1; also 1 box of K-44 ammo. At 1503H: add 3 more NVA KIA and 1 more K-44 CIA. At 1525H add 1 Russian LMG. At 1530H add 6 more NVA KIA. At 1615H 5 NVA KIA. At 1615H III MAP and USARV notified. At 1658H 6 NVA KIA, id docs, believed to be the unit designations of C4 and D2 of the NVA. At 1700H 1 NVA KIA. At 1703H 2 more NVA KIA, 1 RPG Inchr CIA by A-1-1. At 1715H 1 more NVA KIA. At 1720H 2 more NVA KIA. At 1725H add 2 NVA KIA at 1731H add 4 NVA KIA. OB notified.		
92	1915		1/1, A-1-1, At 1915H add 1 NVA KIA. At 1734H add 1 LMG and 1 RPG Inchr. At 1926H recap on airstrike at 1305H: BT233213 - 25 bunkers dest, 20 huts dest, 75 NVA KIA.		AWB
93	1920		G3, Maj Medberry, notified Maj Calhoun to proceed with movement of B&C-3-21. notified Cpt Reed to have 2 hooks at Center at 0600H to move 1 Co to East.		AWB
94	2105		198th, R-5-46, BT248138 at 2100H amb ptl made contact enroute to amb site; withdrew to LZ Bowman. Arty fired w/neg res.		AWB
95	2255		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1430H recd 5 mort rds neg cas. Recd sniper fire on perm; ret'd fire w/M-79s.		AWB
96	2255		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1935H recd 2 rds 81mm mort. Neg cas; ret'd fire w/neg res.		AWB
97	2255		C-39th Engr, BS718595 at 1820H recd 3 rds sniper fire. Neg cas.		AWB
98	1750		1/1, A-1-1, BT219207 at 1100H at 1750H add 5 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 K-44 CIA, 4 WHA(E) by C-1-1. Add 3 NVA KIA, 1 SSG, 1 AK-47 CIA by A-1-1. At 1800H add 10 NVA KIA. At 1755H add 2 NVA KIA, also 1 AK-47 CIA. At 1805H add 1 NVA KIA, 1 K-44, 1 32mmistol, 1 25mm flare pistol CIA. 1 WHA(M). At 1810H add 11 NVA KIA. At 1812 add 1 NVA, At 1815H add 2 NVA, 1 WHA(E).	M, III MAP USARV	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION

THU 21 AUG

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98			(contd) At 1835H add 4 NVA KIA.		
99	2130		11th, D-3-1, BS525717 at 1942H recd 15 rds 82mm mort. 5 were duds. Neg cas; retd fire w/81mm and 105mm rds w/unlk res.		PHB
100	2132		11th, D-1-20, BS884259 at 1905H 1 plat fd 1 VC KIA. Blk PJs and blue shirt. Neg wpn or docs.	M	PHB
101	2050		198th, Maj Wellington, PAC rpts large base camp vic BS3596. 2 bldgs are approx 100' long. Would like arty called off; req Arc Lights. (comment fm G2, Maj Dorf - need more justification, e.g. AR, APD, IR etc for Arc Lights.)	G2, 198th	PHB
102	2150		CLIC, at 1950H Subsector 1 and 2 rptd a thud vic bunkers 104 and 201. Sent EOD in front of bunker. Fd frags; believed to be mort rd.	198th	PHB
103	2140		198th, A-1-52, BS567984 at 2130H rpt seeing explo near bridge.		PHB
104	2150		MAG 13, 1 VC Bn 706th vic BT362093. VC will rkt Ly Tin Dist Hq, CP of Ly Tin, Chu Lai Base, 9th Engr, 3/18, B/14, Hill 69, An Ton Bridge, 198th H1 and 196th Hq 24-25 Aug.	198th, FSB, CLIC, Ly Tin	PHB
105	2200		Quang Ngai, Binh Son, Bridge site was blown; neg cas or trd atks. Bridge has a bypass.		PHB
106	2206		11th, Chief of MACV Duc Pho rpts that Thunder, Bronco, Liz and Bridge 104 will be mort tonight.		PHB
107	2208		196th, A-3-21, BT019243 at 2100H obs 2 moving lights 300 meters SW of loc. Called 4.2" mort after 1st rd landed. 10-12 lights dispersed fm area. 4.2" set off a fire and 10 minor sec explo. Obs 5 large explo.		PHB
108	2210		CLIC, Lt Hernandez, at 0130H 10 rds 122mm rkts confirmed, were received. Res: 2 VN civ killed, 1 VN civ wounded (E). Minor dam reported to CLIC.		PHB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 Aug 68

400 24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109	2330	(Delayed)	On 22 Aug) DIOC, To Quang Tin Prov HQ, Quang Ngai Prov HQ, Tra Bang SF Camp, Tien Huoc SF Camp: Reg time ext on the following area: fr present boundary at AT928150 then S along Long Tranh to AS976976 then E along Song Vang to BS015969 then E along S edge of stream to BS283894 then N along stream line to BS283915 then NE to Americal Div Entry at BS301939 to 252400H to 062400H Sep 68. Issued to and approved by Quang Ngai.		JHB
110	0800	(Delayed)	G5, 7 refugees by D-2-1 at AT993668 to Que Son. Total for Wheeler/Wallowa: 7243. 20 Aug - D-1-46 - 180 BS032950 to Hau Duc. Total for Burlington Trail is 335.		JHB
111	1355	(Delayed)	11th, B-3-1, BS517752 at 1345H in contact; receiving SA fire. Element hit a mine field. Res: 2 WHA(M) fm mine field and 1 WHA(M). Airstrike going in. Res: 6 KBA, 1 sec expl and 3 fires at BS524754. Contact broken at 1530H.	N, III MAP	JHB
112	1455		198th, D-1-46, BT028985 at 1435H in contact w/unk size force. Res: 1 VC KIA. Contact broken at 1550H.	M	
113	1540		2d ROK, 4 ROK Mar Cos have surrounded an area at 154526 and will move in on approx 200 VC. ROKs didn't react fast enough; element slipped away.		JHB
114	1630		11th, B-3-1, BS529756 at 1625H eng unk nr VC. Neg res; broke contact at 1645H.		JHB
115	1705		CLIC, alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JHB
116	1715		1/1, P-8, BT226205 at 1712H eng 2 NVA; 2 NVA KIA.	M	JHB
117	1715		11th, C-26th Engr, BS787423 at 1700H veh recd fire on Hwy #1 fm LZ Lia to Bronco. 1 WHA(M) slight dam to veh.	SA F M	JHB
118	1715		1/1, C-1-1, BT229227 at 1715H moved into above coord to secure LZ; recd fire fm all directions.		JHB

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 24-40

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU 1A1 RVN

0001

24 AUG 68

2400

28 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118			(c ntd) 1 tank hit; destroyed this time.		
119	1729		11th, C-3-1, BS529737 at 1700H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA	M	WLB
120	1745		C-26th Engr, BS707423 at 1700H recd sniper fire on Hwy #1. Dam 2 1/2 ton dump trk. Hwy dam; 1 WHA(M).	M	WLB
121	1805		1/1, C-1-1, 245228 at 1800H mort track hit mine; turned track over. 5 WHA(E).		WLB
122	1830		Quang Ngai, The 2d ARVN line is out to 1 Corps. The 2 lines that he has are to US and PSE. Reg support by relay to 1 Corps or assistance as needed. RVN signal is working on repairing line.		WLB
123	1830		196th, D-2-1, 042401 at 1520H a sqd size ptl was sent out to pick up wounded VN female. On return sqd picked up 60 yr old VN female who req to be relocated. The 60 yr old female det BT HC on return. Res: both females WHA(E), 2 US and 1 PF WHA(M).		WLB
124	1853		La Thanh, CIDG/SF Camp took 2 rds 82mm mort. MCD.	M	WLB
125	1855		1/1, A-3-1, BS535730 det 12 NAM; gave to 2d ARVNs. IPW		WLB
126	1915		196th, 3-2-1, 077298 at 1845H obs 3 VC in open 2300H N of their loc, wearing blk PJs. Arty called. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	WLB
127	1920		196th, TCC, B-4-21 move to 1/1 Cav comp at 1832H.		WLB
128	1925		198th, D-1-52, BS505895 at 1915H hit mine; 4 WHA(E).	M	WLB
129	1930		TCC, 5th ARVN AC ext rtn to Americal off 1900H. 196th, 198th		WLB
130	2050		198th, D-4-3, sent sqd numb. Eng 3 VC w/unlk res.		WLB
131	2230		TCC, Reg clearance by 1/1 and 196th to fly de-foliation msn on 26 Aug fr BT2023 to BT1423 to BT0425. 1/1 not clear; try in area.	III MAF	WLB
132	2245		11th, D-2-1, BS515745 at 2245H in contact w/unlk		WLB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI VC		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7, 10, 80	2400	7, 10, 80
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
132			(cont'd) w/unk size force. Have sent punks to clear. Need info on large volume DFP. 1500 did not hit pos. NCD. All fire ceased 2005H.		240		
133	2324		198th, C-1-32, LZ Buff, at 2320H VC threw 1G into perm. Res: 1 WHA(E).		240		
134	2334		198th, A1 and PPs, BT45087 at 2300H in contact w/unk # enemy. Res: 4 RD WHA(M).		240		
135	2347		11th, FSE, rpt element of 3-1 SE of CP1 in hvy contact. 11th Bde had no info.		240		
136	2400		CINCS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd act ops in zone w/light contact rptd except for the Burlington Trail AO where elements of 1/ Cav rptd hvy contact w/unk size force. 2 plato of A Trp were sent to assist C Trp and airstrikes were flown in spt of the grd contact and B-4-21 Inf was airmoved fm LZ Baldy to Hawk Hill to spt the grd contact. Contact was rptd broken at 1825H res in 177 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA, 15 IWC and 6 CSWC. In the Wheeler/Wallows AO B-4-21 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 0810H, due to tactical situation B-4-21 was then airmoved to Hawk Hill at 1825H. 1 CISC Co was airmoved fm LZ O'Connor to Tien Phuoc at 1125H. In the Duc Pho AO R-3-1 and R-1-20 were airmoved fm Ha Thanh SF Camp to LZ Bronco at 2005H.		240		
137	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 26 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M). 178 NVA KIA, 30 VC KIA, 18 IWC, 7 CSWC.		240		
138	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.		240		
FILLER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
DA FORM 1594 DA FORM 1594				CONFIDENTIAL 240			

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 Aug

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT416056</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT051049</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
F Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
Recon	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT171143</u>
C Co	<u>BS655710</u>
D Co	<u>BT198157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS441987

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS631855

A Btry

BS431075

B Btry

BS571863

C Btry

BT048043

D Btry

-

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS535730

B Co

BS515745

C Co

BS535730

D Co

BS524718

~~RECON~~ RECON

BS812383

~~RECON~~

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

QUANG NGAI

B Co

BT396145

C Co

LAAM SITE

D Co

BT405107

E Co

BT396145

RECON

2 BT418076

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS752436

BS731528

BS872324

BS932222

-

BS812383

BT133453

BT133453

BT231315

BT148485

BT093482

BT133453

BT080477

BS812383

-

BT051049

BS872323

BT050250

BS730529

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT2301315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT265232</u>
B Trp	<u>BT199389</u>
C Trp	<u>BT250232</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT935243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT067365</u>
B Co	<u>BT0053855</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT046394</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT0013184</u> TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

"

BT056227

C Co

BT093289

D Co

AT963256

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT018218

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT895246

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT8322909

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS852230

D Btry

BT133453

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AM 230-1001

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN 101st AIRBORNE DIVISION

CMU 21. 87

0001 0100

0001 0100

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Opened Journal		MB
2	0005		198th CAI 133 vic B2643775 at 2030H. Recd SA fire fm B2654985, enpt with 60mm and 82. Res: 1 VC KIA, contact broken 2035H. Info only.		MB
3	0100		11th Hq 2-1 vic B2603715 at 0118H. Quang Ngai airstrip recd 12 FMs, res: 2 ARVN KIA, 2 MIA.		MB
4	0100		198th C 1/46 vic BT174076 at 0039H. Recd 2 rds mtr, neg cas. Firing arty on suspected enemy loc, everything ceased at 0105H.		MB
5	0125		11th D Co 19th Bntr vic B2663317 at 0035H. Obs fire, bridge burning. Reconned area with fire, neg assessment. Expect bridge to burn to ground.		MB
6	0150		198th D/1/52 vic B2405967 at 0145H. Recd SA fire fm east squad plus. Rtn fire SA and mtr neg cas or dam. Checked area found 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. After rtng to area recd some SA fire, rtd fire, will check area at 1st light.		MB
7	0430		198th CAI 133 vic B2662967 at 0215H. Spotted movement, sent patrol to check area, found VC people, one wounded. Said he was wounded by a VC mtr rd. While coming back to pos recd SA, fired mtrs and SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.		MB
8	0550		198th B/2/1 vic BT027342 at 0550H. First lift of love B/2/1 left LZ Ross for Hawkhill 0543H. Hawkhill 0600H, 0620H 2d lift LZ Ross. Lift complete 0650H.		MB
9	0554		Quang Ngai vic Tam Ky. Quang Ngai was quiet during the night but 6th Regt at Tam Ky recd 20 82mm mtr rds. Res: neg cas or dam.		MB
10	0645		198th 1A/3/21 vic BT056229 at 0645H. 1 plt		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION D.C.

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0645	(Cont'd)	Alpha moved fm Center 0630H to sector 12 for 0/3/21, 1st lift 0630H, 1 lift to be last 0630H. 2d lift Bravo 0640H, 0/3/21 lift completed at 0650H. 0/3/21 1st lift up 0640H, 0650H. 1st East, lift complete 0705H.		743
11	0707		198th FSB via BT3116 at 0700H. Report contact at coord BT3116, 198th completed. No info this time. 1st CAC says CAP team 113 rec'd 2 explosive rods, are sending patrol out to check.		743
12	2116	(Delayed)	198th. Request VR fm Warlord to work area 1, and 1. Frdy loc area# 4: Callsign-Centry 06 BS539828 freq 37.60. Area 1: Urgent 06 Hill 707, freq 37.55. Request F-8 Cav VR area 1, 2, and 3. Frdy loc area# 1: Hau Duc, freq 45.35, callsign-Fierce 26. Area# 2 Merit 10 Young 58.53, Merit D6 Young 59.85. Area# 3 Pleasantville, 46.35, Fierce 26. Time 0800H to end of mission. 1700H hasn't been passed. Passed to 1/1 2041H, to Sgt Mardis.		743
13	2155	(Delayed)	198th TOC via BS539934 at 2145H. Bin Son reported large explosive at above coord. Supposedly a bridge.		743
14	2225	(Delayed)	198th 1/52 via BS579961 at 2210H. 1 large explosion poss bridge or culvert. At BS509958 another large explosion.		743
15	0215		11th 174th Avn via BS8534 at 0130H. Cbe 1 boat in off limits area. MACV and Duc Pho, cleared area for engaging. 5 VC KIA, 1 boat destroyed, dressed in white shirts, and shorts.	C/S, III MAF, USARV	743
16	0715		198th A/4/3 via BS565973 at 0700H. Culvert blown, but is passable to traffic.		743
17	0807		1st Cav CAP 113 via BT325181 at 0715H. Rec'd 7 60mm air rods, called arty on suspected enemy location.		743

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

AR 270-344

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
18	0817	11th B/1/20 vic BS63300 at 0725H. Engd 1 VC evading. Rest 1 VC 1, age 1, age 1, wearing white shirt, black bottoms. VC was evading to hit.				
19	0817	11th B/1/Cav vic Bridge # 107 DTB44328 at 0725H. Requested dust-off for VN girl who had shrapnel wounds in head, chest, and legs. Says she was hit by arty north of bridge 107. Checked with arty, neg H&I firing in that area last night.				
20	0802	1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT189245 at 0803H. Engd 1 NVA evading into a bunker. Rest: 1 NVA KIA.	M			
21	0825	196th D/2/1. 1st lift PZ 0805H, LZ Ross 0815H, complete.				
22	0835	CSIC SSG Cafferty vic BS6670 at 0835H. Bridge 438 vic BS6670 is open for one way 1 ton, and 3/4 ton traffic.				
23	241715 (Delayed)	Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall. Fm 241715H to 281800H. Following AO extension has been approved by Quang Ngai. Western boundary is present AO extension. Eastern boundary is 56 north/south grid line. Northern boundary is the river. Passed to 11th Bde. Passed to Quang Ngai - Lt Reid, approved by Cpt Coggeshall.	M PSE			
24	232145 (Delayed)	G-3 Maj Medbery. Request an AO extension from present LAMTMSJK LEBRVCKN boundary AS970-980 south to AS980940 then, LEBVJLZR, east to BS060940 then north to present boundary, LAMTIVSD, at BS060948. 232200H Aug 68 to 0621,00H Sep 68. Passed to Tam Ky, Lt Hirsch for approval 232207H. Passed to Tam Ky, SP/4 Caccioli at 240839H, approved by Lt Quang 242355H.				
25	2330 (Delayed)	TOC. To Quang Ngai Province HQS. HA THANH				

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 27-1401

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

APPROVAL DIVISION FILE

NO. 12, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	2, Aug 68	040	25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	2300 (Cont'd)		SP Temp. Min Long SP at 1. Request time extension of following track. 1st to BS 440000 Aug 25 to 063000 Sep 01. SP 234000/40 then E to BS3974 then S to BS3970 then W to BS 460600 then N to BS460600 then NW to BS4474-040 then NW along Song Tra Hue to BS418004 then E and NE along Song Tra Khuc to BS433-700 then NW to SP at BS400740. then E to [redacted] then S to [redacted] then W to [redacted] then N to [redacted] then NW to [redacted] then NW along Song Tra Hue to [redacted] then E and NE along Song Tra Khuc to [redacted] then NW to SP at first grid.		Just
26	0800		TOC LRF Co vic BS459953 at 0758H. IRP Parliament inserted at downed VAC site. 0830H, Rpt rkte still intact, request to dest upon ext. Request approved. Pd body in A/C - bringing body back. Wings of A/C intact when impacted. Could not obs any holes in A/C in and fire - however A/C was burned and hard to assess. Ld TM ext 0925H.		Just
27	0905		196th Lt Vesbury vic Baldy 133453 at 0905H. Request combat tracker - team, for 3 days. Notify 196th on the tracker - team method of transportation. Tracker - team notified (Lt Wheeler). Tracker team will take truck down about 1130H - should be there around 1230H. 196th notified on method of transportation.		Just
28	0740		39th Engr vic BS395905 at 1130H. Recd unk # of mtr rds, res: 4 MMA(E).		Just
29	0950		9th Engr S-3 vic BT201383 at 0650H. Round rock on side of road, placed to support mtr tube, 2 sets one on each side of road. Aiming stakes, 1 VC dead lying on side of road in area.	M	Just
30	0955		196th D/1/46 vic BS022983 at 0955H. Pd 2 MMA KIA in full uniform w/packs. 1 KIA by arty 1 KIA SA fire.	M	Just

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

IN 11-148

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
31	0955			1/1 F-4 vic BT197232 at 0955H. Engd 1 VC evening. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	"	AUB	
32	1000			1st CAG, CAP 117 vic BT330270 at 2300H. CASH 3 VC evening, engd with SA fire checked area for 1 SIG, 1 Pistol Belt and 2 HG'S. Info only.		AUB	
33	1006			1/1 F-4 vic BT230215 at 1005H. Recd 20 to 30 rds AW fire, neg res.		AUB	
34	1011			196th R 6-4-31 vic BT636214 at 0840H. Dtn 1 MAN, 20 yrd old. Dressed in black shorts, and shirt. At 1000H tried to evade, and was killed. 1 VC KIA.	M	AUB	
35	1039			HA THANH at 0830H. CASH C-193, 80 GIDG, 20 CRP, 1 VMSR, 1 INTER, 2 USASF cordon and search, 250000H to 251900H, 4 COB coord BS 3574, 3874, 3568, 3869. Posted and passed to 11th Bde.	M	AUB	
36	1040			1/1 C 1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT229227 at 241715H. Reference contact yesterday, ad 46 more NVA KIA, 20 KIA by C/1/1, 26 by F-8 Cav.	M C/S, G2, USARV, III MAF.	AUB	
37	1049			196th 4/31 vic BS844225 at 1045H. Command and control ship recd 2 rds of AW fire. No hits alt: dute 150 ft, speed 60 to 70 knots.		AUB	
38	1050			11th C/3/1 vic BS542755 at 1005H. Engd 1 VC w/wpn and grenades. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, #897512.	M	AUB	
39	1053			11th C/1/20 vic BS885313 at 1025H. Contact w/3 VC, CC of 20th went into assist. Res: 1 VC KIA by CC. Moving in to check area by platoon from C.	M	AUB	
40	1100			1/1 FAC at 1030H. FAC reported obs 50 cal positions at the following coord. BT271124 BT282145, BT270104, BT312172, BT310174. 1/1		AUB	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japer

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN.

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 AUG 68

2400

25 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1100	(Con't)	Car passed to Tam Ky, some are close to 3/4/3. Passed to 198th.		AMB
41	1106		196th D/4/21 vic BT108467 at 1046H. Reed sniper fire 400 meters S of their loc. Engd 4 VC w/wpn, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 wpn CIA. 1 AK47, 1 SRS, 1 MRP plotting chart CIA.	M	AMB
42	1120		198th. Sniffer mission Hot Spots missions flown this morning in 08030H to 1010H. Hot Spots follow: BT183127, 187133, 191134, 193138, 186107, 188110, 189099, 203089, 202088, 210138, 212143, 212133, 216136, 216127, 216083, 219082, 223132, 225103, 223100, 222091, 223088, 228085, 221083, 234098, 239100, 240098.		AMB
43	1130		39th Engr Co B vic BS634807 at 1120H. Culvert blown, crater 6'X3'. Road passable.		AMB
44	1130		39 Engr Co B BS616888 ab 0830H. 4 rows concertina wire across QL # 1 BT'D w/5 HG.		AMB
45	1130		39th Engr vic BS723579 at 0930H. Fd banner and VC flag and leaflets. ARVN sety pti stated that there was VC activity in area earlier this morning.		AMB
46	1130		196th C/4/21 vic BT145489 at 1103H. Fd 1 body, male approx 35 yrs old. Dressed in black PJ'S. Dead for approx 24 hrs. 1 VC KIA.		AMB
47	1200		196th D/4/21 vic BT096464 at 1058H. Engd 2 VC evading S, 250 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ'S, 2 bag rice. 1 VC being pursued at this time.	M	AMB
48	1052		11th CG/3/1 vic BS542755 at 1005H. CG firing	M	AMB
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 27-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CMV 121, SVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			1	21 Aug 68	24	22 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
48	1052 (Con't)	suppressive fire, had unk by explosion when CG door gunner, took slight shrapnel in shoulder. Pilot and G. also took slight shrapnel in legs. Do not need med evac for pilot and G.			WLB	
49	1100	Div Chemical. To: 11th Bde. Request clearance for herbicide mission TOT is 200735 to 200800H. Target line is BS 4761 to 4772, will require bvy suppression PAC controlled. Passed to 11th approved by Maj McKnight. Called Chemical SF4 Phillipeck, 1231R. G-3 Air notified. 1330 sent to III MAP.			WLB	
50	1120	11th C/3/1 vic BS534724 at 1100H. While sweep- ing area, had 1 Chain Mor turn himself in to C company. Bdn 1 VC suspect evading.			WLB	
51	1145	196th C/4/21 vic BT143489 at 1125H. Pd 1 male dressed in white, KIA. Neg ID, about 24 hrs dead. 1 VC KIA.	M	WLB		
52	1150	196th /4/31 Rattler 17 vic BT843225 at 1100H. Rattler 17 recd unk amount of sniper fire. Arty was called, neg res.			WLB	
53	1200	1/1 A/1/1 vic BT232215 at 1147H. Tank hit by RFG urgent dust-off called. 4 WMA(E). B/4/21 3 WMA(E), by RPG frag.	M	WLB		
54	1200	1/1 B/1/1 vic BT220221 at 1150H. A/Cav hit by RPG, urgent dust-off called, 4 WMA(E).	M	WLB		
55	1200	1/1 B/1/1 vic BT204220 at 1145H. Engd 3 NVA evading. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	WLB		
56	1237	11th A/3/1 vic BS539737 1228H. Requesting dust-off for 3 WMA(E) all litter. 1 WMA(E) shrapnel in incoming mtr rds.	M	WLB		
57	1250	1/1 Sfc Huffman vic BT220221 at 1245H. Dust off # 510 shot down at above coord. 1255H hel is being secure at this time, neg cas.	M	WLB		

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI, VC

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1250	(Cont)	Another hit in Caroline area, crew will try to crank-up engine.		AWB
58	0005		196th TOC. 6/2/21 AMRV in 130020 PZ 1245H, 12 1318H (1200).	H	AWB
59	1050		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT196230 at 1050H. Reed AW fire, SA fire and RFG fire, no results. Still engd. 1 AVLB took hit BT 201237, minor damage to AVLB. 1 MIA(2), 1 MIA(3).	M	AWB
60	1155		11th C/1/20 vic BS825324 at 1133H. CG ship engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 Chicom HC had pulled pin on one, and it exploded. CG CG engd 1 VC hiding in hedge row. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 Carbine CIA. Also dtn 1 female in area.	M	AWB
61	1200		1/1 B/1/1 vic BE202221 at 1144H..Tank hit by FRG. 1 MIA(2).	M	AWB
62	1210		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT220252 at 1155H. Reed 3 mtr rds, neg res.		AWB
63	1331		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT227213 at 1330H. Engd 5 NVA evading. Res: 5 NVA KIA.	M G-3, III MAF, USARV	AWB
64	1336		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT202221 at 1336H. Engd 5 NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA. CIA 1 AM47, 1 75PR. Sns 19526.	M G-3, III MAF, USARV	AWB
65	1350		198th TOC. D/1/52 in Chippewa to BS405875 1/4 3/4. PZ 1302H, 12 1303H. 12 Secured by CIDG.	M	AWB
66	1130		39th Engr vic BS633811. Bridge completely dest - both blown, decking burned and all piers dest or burned.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-386)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION 200

CH 142 RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1139		196th POC. P-4th Cav. Request 24 A 3 20 P. 261000H to 261900H. Reason: frdy, 261000H. Reason: has been known as a rest area for VC along a known infiltration route. The local VC live in this area, there are no available troops to search area at this time. Record of report of anti-aircraft fire in that area.		AWB
68	1355		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT236218 at 1345H. Dust-off 2 US heat exhaustion.		AWB
69	1355		1/1 B/2/1 vic BT227213 at 1340H. NVA evading. RE: 40 NVA KIA.	C/S, III MAP, USARV	AWB
70	1357		1/1 TOC vic BT229211 at 1350H. Airstrike going in at BT229211.		AWB
71	1117		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT236218 at 1115H. In contact recg SA fire fm the east. 1250H. recd hvy SA, AW, and RPG - neg res as yet.	M	AWB
72	1117		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT201237 at 1115H. In contact recg RPG and SA fire fm all sides.	M	AWB
73	1140		11th C/3/1 vic BS544752 at 1118H. C Co is recg hvy SA fire. Aero Scouts recd SA fire took several hits. Calling in arty and FACS.	M	AWB
74	1315		1/1 Sfc Huffman vic S/B at S/B. Request AO extension: Time: 251300H to 302400H: Location: Fm 2d ARVN/1/1 Cav AO go E on grid line 24, then S on grid line 27, then W on grid line 17 to 2d ARVN/198th boundary, then follow that boundary N to 1/1 Cav AO. Reason: Exploit contact. 198th AO passed to Huffman he passed to 1st Bn.		AWB
75	1445		39th Engr vic BDX30855 at 230215H. FU body	M	AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-3461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TAC

CAMP 12, VI

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1445	(Con't)	KIA 230215H Aug landing at 12.12.11.		
76	1445		1/1 F-4 GAV vic BT204201 at 1430H. 1 dead 1 NVA carrying 2 bodies and 25 NVA running out of huts dressed in civilian clothes w/green uniforms under civ clothes. Engd, res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	AMB
77	1445		39th Engr vic BT189158 at 1420H. Recd 20 res of SA fire on perimeter, INCO. Rtd fire w/ SA and M-79.		AMB
78	1445		198th B/1/46 vic BS012905 at 1350H. 1 VC in open, engd. Res: 1 VC, no wpn, ID or equip.		AMB
79	1449		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT202221 at 1448H. Engd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AMB
80	0830		198th CMC/4/3 vic BT312172 at 0730H. Command and control ship, recd SA fire engd unit forced, est to be around 50 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA. Gunships were called in they recd 50 Cal fire. Res: 5 VC KIA. TAC air going in.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	AMB
81	0905		11th HQ 3/1 vic BS534724 at 0600H. 4 mo/int- Agnardis entered HQ forward 3-1, 2 males, and 2 females asking Chu Hoi, said they could led them to a group of VC, hiding in tunnel also where some wps were hidden. A group went out and at 0630H rd 1 VC hiding in tunnel, 1 VC CIA still checking area.		AMB
82	0915		39th Engr Co D vic BS567906 at 0710H. 2 48" culverts blown 1/2 of roadway passable. Continued mine sweep, will replace culverts when finished.		AMB
83	1047		198th FAC-21 vic BT273104 at 1035H. Recd 12.7 cal fire to above coord, INCO. VC ship 4-3 1030H recd AV fire to BT283125.		AMB
84	1055		11th A/3/1 vic BS540730 at 1045H. 1 VC CIA	IFW	AMB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 220-3463

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

HI 111, LVC

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25

0400

25

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1055	(Cont)	WAF had Communist elements. Will be w/c as soon as possible.		
85	1211		196th TCC vic BT062072 at 1211H. Reed str fire, the PF reported at LZ Tenley Boy.	M	MB
86	1355		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT022221 at 1345H. Obsd indiv-iduals setting up radio-station, engd. Res: 5 NVA KIA.	C/S, III MAF, USAFV	MB
87	1400		11th C/3/1 vic BS537753 at 1350H. Requested dust-off for 1 WHA(E) fm hvy SA fire, will be more.	M	MB
88	1406		196th C/3/21 vic BT114223 at 1325H. Obs 1 VC evading 25 meters E of their loc, engaged w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. 25 yrs old, neg ID, w/o equip. Dressed in tan shirt and black pants.	M	MB
89	1458		Ha Thanh USASF A-1 at 1456H. MSF element still trying to get regroup and hold in place to await reinforcements. Element from Ha Thanh trying to secure LZ was in contact. They have broken contact to push on and secure LZ.		MB
90	1515		SF Camp Maj Newman. Update of Ha Thanh SF contact MF now consolidated with CIDG force and are now attacking enemy force.	M	MB
91	1225		196th. Request AO extension fm present AO boundary at point 068477 NW along R.R. (rail-road) tracks to 030504 go NE to 037512 of HWY 537. Follow HWY E to 063509 fm this point go SE to 065507 then E to 078510 N to HWY 537. Follow HWY to 096528 go S to 100518 then S of 10 NS grid line to present AO. Would like to operate in area due to intell reports of enemy locations. Passed to Chung Young (SF Graig) at 1330H. 196th no longer wants the extension due to other missions at this time.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-3461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCO		CH 1AL, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
92	1327			H: Thach. USASF vic BS35077 at 1324H. MFP CPW in hvy contact. BS354076, have lost one, 11, either 1H or 2A. Hvy enemy concentration with 1st, 4th, 2nd and 3rd. Need at least a company size unit for rein- forcement ASAP. Possible 12 BS344697, MFP attempting to regroup at 125568. Need in 107 at 1404H.			WLB
93	1450			1/1 B/1/1 vic BT216215 at 1448H. Recg hvy AW and RGC fire.			WLB
94	1525			Tra Dong at 1520H. To 1-52 S-3 or 1-52 C-6. due to tactical situation at present. Tra Dong is unable to resupply his people or theirs because no chopper is available. Tra Dong wishes to know if 1-52 or 1-52 can get a chopper for this resupply mission. Maj Cowling said that they would resupply force with them.			
95	1610			General's Aide ADC Americal 77 vic BS503782 at 1605H. Aircraft took 1 rd of SA fire, neg hits.			WLB
96	1525			198th B/5/46 vic BT198180 at 1510H. Engd 5 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Indv had pistol unk type (CIA).		M	WLB
97	1530			198th TCC vic S/B at S/B. F-8 Cav request: 1st request: Work Area 1 1 Im coord BS3789 3793, 4589. Mission: Arch light BDA. Frdy loc: Negative. Preq: Bde Command 58.6 Callsign Whip 33 (198th) 2d request: Vr Im bridge at BT4102, 4208, 3805, 4011. Friendly loc: Negative. Preq: and Callsign: LASH 33 - 60.6 (4-3 inf) 3d request: VR area Chippewa, Century D-6 on 37.15, Vr area Young and Bowman, Merit D-6 on 58.55. (5-46th)			WLB
98	1600			Amcal CI (Evul: C-6) at 1500H. (no NVA Cov-)			WLB
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RV

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

07 1

25 AUG 68

2400

25 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	1600	(Con't)	pany of the 2d NVA Div (designated "Lua" r Flaming Company) currently located vic BT 396073. The Co. will send one squad to vic BT424055 and BT434073, by Thanh (V) to rkt during early morning of 26 Aug 68. Squad will also rkt Thanh Long (H) by Va (V) Ly Tin (D) as the same unit did during early morning of 24 Aug 68. Weapons include unk type and number of rkt launchers and mtrs.	198th-SF/4 Henser CLDC-Sgt Ellis, 1st CAG-Cpl Young Ly Tin-Passed by 198th, FOS-Cpt McNabb	
99	1625		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT229211 at 1623H. Obsd 2 NVA evading, engd. Res: 2 NVA IIA.		AWB
100	1630		196th F-17 Cav vic BT113367 at 1525H. Obsd 1 NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 VC IIA. No wpn or ID.	M	AWB
101	1630		196th C/4/21 vic BT147494 at 1540H. Engd 2 VC evading HE. Res: 2 VC IIA. No wpn, ID or equip.	M	AWB
102	1635		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT229211 at 1630H. NVA evading engd. Res: 1 NVA IIA.	M	AWB
103	1645		11th TOC. Request AO for LRP 260600H to 29-1800H, BS7138, 7438, 7435, 7135. Approved by CG.		AWB
104	1712		SF Ha Thanh SF Camp. Ha Thanh SF Camp (training camp) recd 3 rds of 122mm RKT. 2-122mm rkt on the airstrip. Village vic of BS3916-99 being evacuated by villagers.		AWB
105	1720		CLDC. Alert Condition Green at 1800H.		AWB
106	1800		Quang Ngai HFC Lopez at 1800H. Request Gunships at BS671953, call sign JAKE 41, Freq 67.05, (M-325 + .05). Observing 2 VC Companies in open. Gunships in route 1815H.		AWB
107	1535		Ha Thanh, USAF. Sub: Anti-Tank Ta static -		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-146J

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	25 JUL 68	2400	25 JUL 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
107			(contd) one large element is sent up and divides into numerous smaller units (4-8). These elements go out after dark.				
108	0940	(Delayed)	198th, TCC, AO ext req: fm 25 930-252400H. Present bndry E along 19 E-W grid line, S along 21 N-S grid line. To check area for wphs chabe. Passed to and Approved by Tan Ly - Given up for 1/1 extension.	FSE	Ans		
109	0800	(Delayed)	USAF, C-191 closed and P-192 closed. C-193 departed at 0800H. Passed to 11th Bde.		Ans		
110	1500		1/1, B-1-1, BT219208 at 1453H eng unk nr NVA. Res: 9 NVA KIA.	M, III MAP, USARV	Ans		
111	1505		1/1, B-1-1, BT217204 at 1503H eng 20 NVA. Res: 19 NVA KIA.	M, III MAP USARV	Ans		
112	1550		1/1, C-1-1, BT220224 at 1545H rec hvy AW fire. Res: 1 WMA(E).	M	Ans		
113	1550		1/1, A-1-1, BT229211 at 1546H eng 4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 cal .51 AA gun and 1 RPG-7 CIA.	M	Ans		
114	1610		1/1, C-1-1, BT220224 at 1610H rec hvy AW fire fm unk size enemy force. Enemy are dug in; pulling back to put in airstrikes. At 1630H C-1-1 and B-4-21 still in hvy contact. At 1653H: 2 KHA fm C-1-1, 4 KHA fm B-4-21, 1 WMA(E) fm C-1-1.	M, C/S, III MAP USARV	Ans		
115	1610		1/1, F-8, At 1506H at BT253243 eng 1 NVA. Neg res. At BT239244 eng 1 NVA. Neg res. At BT 253241 eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. At BT219212 eng 20 NVA. Neg res. At BT219219 recd hvy AW fire. Neg hits; contd man.	M	Ans		
116	1645	V	198th, C-1-6, BT462992 At 1630H eng unk nr VN. Res: 1 WMA(E). Dustoff took 2 hits, still flying, could not save WMA. Contact broken at 1700H. At 1710H gunships ret'd to sta, recd fire fm cal .50. At 1715H troops in contact receiving fire fm 3 pos, gunships are trying to work area but are receiving fire. At 1740H	M	Ans		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

AN 20-348

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2134

FROM

10

姓 名	DATE
-----	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

1997

2

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

2292

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-385

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI LVT		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				1961	10	03	24

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
129	2030		2d Bn BT0266, (Info) rpt 2d Bn HQ VC/HV vic above road headed SW toward 11th.		THB
130	2030		1/1, 4-1-1, rpt 43 NVA killed at BT0213 15 A/S.	M	THB
131	2038		SP, Ha Thanh is not receiving mort fire. CP 2 receiving SA fire.		THB
132	2044		SP, Ha Thanh is under grd atk on river. CPs 2 and 3 also receiving grd atks.		THB
133	2045		1/1, B-1-1, BT219208 at 1500H eng 4 NVA. Rept 4 NVA KIA.	M	THB
134	2105		SP, Ha Thanh, CP 2 under mort atk, CPs and camp under hvy grd atk. Coming in between CP 2 and runway at 2054H. Armor on the way for SW. Rec AW fire for Ha Thanh at 2102H. Grd atk for SW to SE. MSP est armor veh 1 1/2 miles SW of Ha Thanh on road. Neg sightings. They hear and have recd main gun type fire in their vic.		THB
135	2145		196th, C-1-52, BS538824 at 2125H recd 20-25 rds MAF for S. Spotted 2-3 VC to the S and W. Retd fire and called arty and mort. MVD. Recd 6 rds mort outside perma. Muzzle flash was spotted and will fire arty on it.		THB
136	2153		196th, 4-2-1, BT132453 at 2130H LZ Baldy recd light probing action. 1 MG did not explode. 2 trip flares ignited along wire. Bunker 21 recd M-79 rds. Bunkers 21-24, obs 3 VC evading S. Eng 2/81mm and SA fire w/neg assessment.		THB
137	2204		11th, 1-20, BS868314 at 2115H Duc Pho MACV rptd PF Co in Vinh An compound recd mort fire and grd atk. 11th fired counter-mort at BS855315 and BS873302. Rept: 2 PF FMA, 1 chit youth FMA, 1 chit youth NVA. Susp VC plat in grd atk. Contact broken.		THB
138	2225		196th, CAP 135, 714975, F-43 tank sighted - unconfirmed rpt. 1 Good water buffalo is confirmed lost.		THB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CLARK H BENN, LTC, AMERICAN	Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-20045

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
139	2230		196th 5-4-3 BT05190 at 2200H. C-111 PTI made contact with NVA. NVA was in cal and 1000. Long made contact at 2215H and withdrew. Neg res.				W3
140	2245		196th 5-4-3 BT391196 at 2210H. 1st 3 NVA in open; eng worthy and 4.2" mort. Neg res.				W3
141	2246		1/1 TAC BT231246. Recd rkt and str, NVA.				W3
142	2305		B-39th engr B-636795 at 1605H. Recd 60 rkt SA fire. Res: 1 AMM(2).				W3
143	1155(Delayed)		SF Liaison Ha Thanh LF Camp. At 2313H LT 3 Recd str fire and 2nd str. At 2326H 1st Force picked up a lot of NVA weapons and equip. At 2332H, attached charges and Bangalore torpedoes exp'd. At 2338H: Trng Camp is again under atk. At 2342H 1st force moving toward camp so TAC air can hit valley. At 2348H 1st force entering vil; will take up defensive pos.				W3
144	1800		196th Sgt Binson Airmove of D-4-21 to Hawk Hill: 1st lift LZ 1740H. 2d lift LZ 1755H. 3d lift LZ 1829H. At 1900H all D-4-21 elem cleared Hawk Hill.				W3
145	1920		B-2-1 BT229221 at 1830H 41 NVA KIA.				W3
146	2130		Quang Ngai, Son Ha, 833870 pos being atk'd by armor. Super Spooky on station.				W3
147	2245		Americal Div SF Camp Ha Thanh at 2133H recd reinforcements for Co C 5th SFG. At 2144H recd str fire inside perim. At 2150H (NVA 242 under hvy grn atk; 1st 124 reg grenade SA fire. At 2154H Trng camp recd hvy SA fire. At 2157H enemy troops on airfield. At 2157H friendly troops falling back into Trng camp.				W3
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-0000

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>BT468434</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT411039</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT028985</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT193190</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 3-1</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL
BS578967

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS439991

H/17 Cav (Armor)

~~XXXX~~ BT54906

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS8752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872326

D Co

BS932222

E Co

~~BS932222~~ -

Recon

BS812383

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS396145

A Co

BT557996

B Co

BT396145

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT396145

E Co

2 "

RECON

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXXXX~~~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS87731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS812383

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT240211

C Co

BT142432

D Co

~~BT111111~~231315

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT18008460

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Pde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT252217</u>
B Trp	<u>BT252207</u>
C Trp	<u>BT240222</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT517042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT935243</u>
C Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT9326238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Pde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT074376</u>
B Co	<u>BT2501217</u>
C Co	<u>BT0023452</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BT001314</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT133220

C Co

BT115225

D Co

BT164202

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT021238

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT9342743

A Co

AT864263

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT855232

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT124368

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT855230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TC

CHU TRI, VN

FROM

DATE

0001

26 Aug 68

TO

DATE

2400

26 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		JAB
2	0055		11th B/1/20 vic BS738530 at 2130H. 1 plat walked into VC ambush upon returning from their own night ambush loc. Recd 15 to 20 hand grenades and SA fire. Res: 13 WHA(L), 2 WHA(M), rtn fire w/neg res.	M	JAB
3	0100		11th 19th Engr vic BS866314 at 2125H. ARVN compound recd 4 to 5 mtrs and 4 to 5 HG. Someone in compound they suspect was directing the fire.		JAB
4	0103		198th D/1/46 vic BT188157 at 0057H. Rept recd c 82mm mtr, MCD.		JAB
5	0120		198th Binh Son 1/52 vic BS603912 at 0117H. 2 mtr rds rept rec incoming mtrs.		JAB
6	0124		GIA VUC vic BS357275 at 2020H. OPN P-192 was ambushed by a squad of VC vic of above coord. Gas, frdy - 1 KHA, enemy - 1 KIA, 1 carbine, 1 pistol belt, 2 rucksacks, Chinese and French mess supply, 1 poncho CIA.		JAB
7	0230		Quang Ngai TCC, at 0210H. PF'S under hvy atk, bridges under ground atk. Cpt Wilson Quang Ngai requested gunships, they were scrambled fm 11th Bde. VC managed to blow bridge at BS691646, PF'S fell back to BS683659, and defended bridge at that loc. VC broke contact.		JAB
8	1904 (Delayed)		HA THANH CIA Documents vic BS373712 at 1842H. Reaction force CIA documents vic of above coord during contact, as reported at this time by VNSF Camp 6 who is still translating documents; that there are 2 Bns of NVA MW of HA THANH, 2 Bns of NVA SW. A 122mm arty Bn. a main force VC unit N of HA THANH. This is the same unit that hit U-3. More info to follow upon translation of remainder of doc.		JAB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-248

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION ETC

CMT 1A1, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	2235 (Delayed)		11th B/1/20 vic BT78550 at 2145H. Need for covering str rds 400 meters from LZ Dragon. Neg 1 WMA (2), fired 4.2 on suspect grids. Best-off ship was hit, made emergency landing at LZ Dragon. WMA were evac by another best-off ship - ship that was hit is flyable, and enroute to LZ Bronco. Follow up: flare ship took 1:50 call rd through the radio, it was not a med evac ship.	03	
10	N/A		TOC. To: 11th Inf Bde. Request clearance for deflation TGT to be flown on 27 Aug 68. TGT is as follows: Fm BS3584 to BS3555, and BS3162. Air Force desires to return fire for fire sent to: 11th Inf Bde. Passed to 11th approved 260025H.		
11	N/A		260013H Est 2 Bns NVA ARM. - 122MM, 120mm, 82mm, 60mm SW portion of AC grid square 3967. 260015H. Neg fire at training camp. 260035H. U.S. Force had 20 M4V rear forces left out moving TAC air to another position to see if these people can come in.		
12	N/A		260040H. Air 15 keeping enemy contained at this time. 260054H. U.S. Force loc BS373703 (20 man stay behind force). Remainder of MSF company loc in training camp.		
13	0758		39th Engr Vic BT189159 at 0105H. Recd 7 rds of 82mm str, no cas. Rnd 8 rds of 81mm str neg res.		
14	0803		HA THANH DTG at 0800H. Incoming str rds at HA THANH.	M	
15	0815		11th B/1/20 vic BS721528 at 2145 H. 1 WMA (2) addition to last night's report. Reference Journal # 9.		
16	0825		Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez at Sgt heading. Pfc		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 210-148

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

INTERNAL DIVISION

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0825	(Con't)	Logan requested information re 1st Troop Force along planned demilitation flight w/flight CS coord. 08047 - 2191. 1st Troop Force 1-191 was in flight path. Their location is BS3540 - 7940 - 3577 - 2,27. Logan called stating that the flight was scheduled for 1745H and to notify the 2-191 unit. Sgt Manning was informed by 1st Troop Force that this flight is not authorized over 1st Troop Force.		
17	0825		1st CAC HTT vic BT305182 at 0600H. Patrol swept area of last night's contact, 1st Troop Force approx 400 meters in compound, bunkers destroyed. Inside bunkers found the following equip: 4 BAO rds, 1000 rds AF47 ammo, cleaning equip for MG, 2 NVA hats, 22 Chinese MG, 1 Hammer, 1 Poncho, 1 pair trousers, 3 Carrying bags for MG rds, 1 rain suit, 1 flashlight, 1 pack, 5, Demo sticks.		MB
18	0840		198th B/5/46 vic BT207164 at 0755H. Dln 1 NVA suspect. He was moving south, also he was wounded. Dropped NVA uniform web gear and pack. Will move to Hawkhill.	CR, IPW	MB
19	0910		196th C/3/21 vic BT116227 at 0845H. Obs 1 VC evading S at 50 meters, engd w/m-16. Rest 1 VC KIA, wearing blk PJ'S, neg ID, wpn, or equip.	M	MB
20	0920		11th B/3/1 vic BS137753 at 0920H. Moving into area fd by 1 VC NVA, (Air).	M	MB
21	0910		TTC Tac 196th Inf Bde, 1 Spdy 1 st Cav. Request clearance for dislocation tgt to be flown on 27 Aug 68. TGT is as follows: Pa BT11732 to 1127 - 0424. Air Force desires to return fire for fire sent to: 1/1 Cav. 196th Inf Bde. Passed to 191st Approved by Gt. Logan, passed to 196th Approved.		MB
22	0945		2nd Regt Tan Bn TTC. A/c closest 131st re-		MB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 270-120)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

DIR * 1, VII

1

2

100

20

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0445	(Unlabeled)	quest use of grids 121-1001-001 - on 2000H 20100H. 1/1 Cav at 0455H same time period. 1/1 Cav at 0455H by secure radio for approval. Article 1301 is 3 1/1 ANVN Sect. 0500H 1/1 Cav approved use of req grids by secure radio, requested that we notify Article 1301 of 1/1 Cav's Bravo element being in this area via BT25000. 0540H Notified DC at Tan K, TCC.		28B
23	0553		1/1 Opt Logan. Message recd on secure radio 1/1 Cav scheme of maneuver today will begin at line starting at grid BT2120 extending E to BT235205 this line will be 1D w/alpha, Bravo and Charlie Troops abreast and sweeping from SE to NW.		28B
24	0700		1st Avn. Movement of MP to Chu Lai. 0645H 1st plane forced down at Chu Lai w/109 DAX.		28B
25	0940		196th R/4/21 via BT110465 at 0930H. They walked up to a Pagoda and spotted 4 VC. VC and - engd. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, documents fd being rtd to our loc. VC'S wearing green uniforms.	M	28B
26	0946		11th E/1/1 vic BT787399 at 0945H. Reported bridge at above coord had been blown. Road will be closed until rubbish has been cleared.		28B
27	1012		196th SP ^{US} T ^{US} en Phouc vic BT067161 at 1000H. Gunship firing on civ at the above loc. Gun- ship has left the area. Passed to AVN.		28B
28	1020		39th Eng Co B vic BS619881 at 1020H. Culvert blown E half of rd. Crater 10 feet diameter 6 feet deep. Rd not passible - will be fixed this morning.		28B
29	2105	(Unlabeled)	G-3 to 196th. Request clearance for herbicides		28B

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

AK 220-145

ORGANIZATION OF NATIONS

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8454

10

39 42

1000000	1000000
---------	---------

452

10

ITEM
NO

TIME

156

0119

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

1984
TALS

25

2105 (Chen, '92)

1100000. Target in 2015 t T
 1100000. Target in 2015 t T
 Time: 271000 t 1114. 1100000-1100000
 by 1100000.

34

1040

29 lb. Eng. v. BSC 1987, at 11,200H. Fd. time 4/25 lbs of explosive, in center of bomb. Recovered and dest.

31

1055

1100h PAC via BT302661 at 1055H. Spotter plane
obsd wheeled vehicles, tracks.

32

1235

ACTION: ENLIGHTENED, FIVE: CG, AMERICA! DIVISION
 ONE, TWO, TWO: COMMUNICATIONS, THREE: MACHINERY, FOUR:
 CG, III MAP, FIVE: CG, 1ST SECTION, C Co, 3rd
 SPECIAL FORCES GROUP, 3rd, 2d NAVA DIV, 1ST
 UNIT. SUBJECT: Exploitation of PWS (U).
 REFERENCES: A. COMMUNIST 1ST 240650Z May 68.
 B. CG, III MAP 1109 02 Apr 68. NAME: NUTLIN
 THE (BOUNDED THE). NAME & POSITION: Pfc/COY.
 UNIT: 3d Co, 1st Bn, 1st VC MF Regt. STRENGTH:
 The 3d Co has 60 men. INSTALLATION GROUP: MIF-
 BEN: None. LBN: Unknown. UNIT LOCATION:
 The 1st Bn is located in ST TING HAMLET #5,
 vic BT225200. MISSION: To attack allied
 vehicles and infantry. CAPTURING UNIT: A
 Trp, 1/1 Cav, Americal Division. DATE OF
 CAPTURE: 25 Aug 68. LOCATION OF CAPTURE:
 BT229221. PRESENT LOCATION OF SOURCE: Hill
 27 (BT231015). OTHER INFORMATION: Source's
 Bn has been in contact the past 2 days. The
 1st Regt is approx 70% NVA. Interrogation
 continues. CB COMMENT: 1st MF Regt belongs
 to the 2d NVA Div. 1st Bn is and ANA for the
 60th Bn.

32

1956

1/1 C/L/21 via BT708301 at 1150H. Recd 15 L
20 rds AN fire, mag res. In contact: 1222H
at BT708307 D/L/21 recd SA and AN fire, 1
[unclear].

342

1231

1/4-200. 1st obs. started at 1300H. 1411

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1232(Don't)

be complete at 1245H, then 1, 1, C/1/1 will start moving in.

35

1250

198th TCC at 1225H. 1st Battalion extra te at 1225H, 1st Battalion.

36

1315

198th 4/3 vic BT308175, BT307151 at 1245H. On a VR mission, they observed a river crossing site which was recently used by a large number of people. Issued to 1/1 Cav MSG Hoffman.

37

1315

1st CAS, CAP 113 vic BT325174 at 1200H. Fd new trails, bunker and spider holes, also 3 M-79 rds. Action taken: blew bunker and spider holes, destroyed M-79 rds.

38

1035

1/1 Sgt Stevenson. Read out on returnee picked up by the 1/1 Cav yesterday. He was in the 1st Company 1st Bn (60 Bn AHA) 1st VC MF Regt. Their mission was to attack allied vehicles and inf. He knows nothing about unit plans, he also said 1 Bn is loc in KY THIN Hamlet # 5. NAME: NGUYEN THE - FWS avn rk and pos: PFC/Cook. STANONH - 60 ran Co - Capt 25 Aug 68 by A/1/1. Interrogation continues.

39

1050

TAN KY 2d ARVN (Pfc Exp 1) vic S/B at 1045H. Request NO extension: propose to move 1 Bn in Hill 110 to Tan Ky along the Thien Phuc road. BT237185 - 265200 - 266190 - 237170 - Time: 260800H to 261800H. Notified 1/1 over secure 1130H. 1/1 approval granted 1137H, they will have recovery team on road. Tan Ky notified ext approved 1140H. Ref: Maj Kenberry.

M

40

1335

198th RMPF Advisors vic BT328209 at 0600H. Fd 50 kilograms of TNT on a under water rail headed for Tan Ky Bridge.

41

1410

198th CAL 137 vic 156493 - 6494 at 1410H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION

100 100 100

4

10 10 10

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1410	(Cont)	Firing arty above vic, contact bkr 1410P, net red.		
42	1435		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT214204 at 1430H. Encl IV in an RSG position. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
43	1046		HA THANH USAF (PAC) vic BS302661 at 1045H. Wolix 31 reported to SF at Ha Thanh that he did see some tracks (vehicle type unk) vic of BS302661 on the ground leaving the road across a rice paddy into the woods. Ha Thanh SF Co likes to know if aero scout are put on this - could they be of con to the SF Co and Black Arrow (Dep Co, Co C 5th SF).		Ans
44	1116		HA THANH USAF A-1 at 0230H. SF Camp at Ha Thanh came under mtr, rkt, AW and SA assault approx 251700H to 260230H. CP 2, 3, and 4 also came under attack for mtr, SA, AW and ground assault. Est enemy forces was 2 companies plus, designation unk. Armed with mtrs, M-79 AW, SA and rkts. Gas - frdy, 2 KHA, 5 WHA. En - 3 KIA, KIA unk.		Ans
45	1135		39th Engr Co B vic BS616882 at 0940H. Dtd 30 lb mine, pressure type detonated. Dest in place.		Ans
46	1326		196th. CA of D/3/21 fm BT164202 to BT126190 PZ 1257H, LZ 1325H, complete.		Ans
47	1327		1/1 TOC vic BT232206 at 1326H. Airstrike at above coord. Res: 7 NVA KIA.	M 111 MAP, USAHV, C/B	Ans
48	1136		39th Engr Co B vic 617884 at 1000H. Fd 30 lb mine, pressure type detonated. Dest in place.		Ans
49	1345		1/1 D/1/1 vke BT222302 at 1345H. Recd SA fire	M	Ans

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

770-74920

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION 101

CHINA LAI

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1001

1001-10

1001

1001-10

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1345 (Cor'l)

In contact.

50

1350

198th TC 3/21 AT 1200H. 1200H. 3 VC moving SW, 2000 meters in their loc. Called in arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.

V

51

0955

26th Eng 5-3 at 0945H. En C.O. on recon of rte at BS916254. One rock across rd - no pass - unk repair line. BS794406, 783430, 773458, culvert blown - unk repair, 1 lane of rd covered with a crater - 1 way traffic only.

52

1037

198th 5/46 vic S/B at 0835H. Utility craft fm 3/46 recd SA fire fm BT302175, neg hits.

53

1037

198th 1/52 vic S/B at 0820H. CAG 1/52 recd SA fire fm BS3291. CAG 1/52 recd SA fire fm BS4087, and 3489. No hits.

54

1040

11th Maj Henery vic S/B. Bridge report requested by Gen Gettys. Bridge at BS660657 destroyed approx 3 days. Bridge at BS691648 destroyed last night or this morning. Bridge is passable to 1 ton only. Estimate 3 or 4 loads of laterite will open road to truck traffic. Further info fm Engr *Station that* *it will take 05 Bailey bridge. EIR 2 days*

55

1120

1st CAG, CAP 135, Dist Police Chief vic S/B at 1110H. Dist police chief states that there will be 25 VC in the following grids squares: BS702935 - BS701929. They will be there tonight collecting chow.

PSE

56

1213

III MAF Sgt Blackburn. A Kit Carson scout told M's at Da Nang that Tam Ky is infested with VC. Passed to Tam Ky, Pfc Eppl. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Sp/ McHugh.

57

1156

198th TCC vic S/B. Request LRP AC BT3900 - 4100 - BT3902 - 4102.

G2

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 270-346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				FROM	TO
			MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	
AMERICAN DIVISION TWO			CHU LAI, VT		0001	26 Aug 68	24/ 26 Aug 68
58	1610		III MAF, MAG-12 at 1100H. Results of VI mission on rt 14. Rt 14 seem to be heavily traveled, bridges are well camf, burning areas are wet. New bridges under construction at YC990070.	G2 Air			
59	1616		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT229207 at 1615H. Engd by SA 1 WHA(M), shrapnel.				
60	1616		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT227212 at 1615H. NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.				
61	1040		196th TAC, at 1000H. Res of sniffer mission flown in 0830H to 1000H. The following record readings: BT157197, 146195, 082174, 135172, 137171, 138172, 139173.	G2 Air			
62	1305		Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez vic BS5763 at 1300H. Request gunships - Callsign: Brown Ground A. Freq 67.05. Unit in Contact with 1 Bn of VC gunships on the way at 1445H.				
63	1410		1/1B/2/1 vic BT217205 at 1400H. Recd. SA fire, Res: 2 WHA(B) - (M)	M			
64	1500		11th A/3/1 vic S/B. A/3/1 - 1. PZ 1305H - LZ 1320H. 2. PZ 1340H - LZ 1410H. 3. PZ 1425H - LZ 1445H. From BS547738 to Dragon. Complete.				
65	1515		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT220207 at 1517H. 1 WHA(M), from shrapnel.	M			
66	1530		198th 1/52 CAF 135 vic BS711948 at 1450H. CAF 135 Recd SA fire, called arty. No obs, HHS 188.				
67	1530		11th C/3/1 vic S/B. 1. PZ 1500H - LZ 1515H				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION 710

CHU TRI, VN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1530	(Con't)	2. PZ 1510H - 1Z 1515H. Complete, P. PZ 547738 to 112.		
68	1530		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT230205 at 1527H. Engd by A, 1 MIA, 1 MIA, 1 MIA, 1 MIA.	M	AWB
69	1540		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT230207 at 1540H. NVA evading engd. Res: 2 KIA.		AWB
70	1542		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT217205 at 1541H. NVA evading engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
71	1547		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT217205 at 1541H. NVA evading engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.		AWB
72	1557		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT230207 at 1555H. Engd NVA evading. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
73	1620		196th TOC at 1800H. 2/1 inf req AC ext coord BT0736, 0836, 0837. This is in F/17 Cav AC it has been passed to them and they approve it.	M	AWB
74	1620		196th Aerial Obsr vic BT103428 at 1610H. Obsd 1 VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
75	1630		G5 Vil Chief Song Tra vic BS6599 - 6699 at 1500H. 1 VC Go loc BS 6599 - 6699 (Dong La (2) Hamlet, Dong La (1) Hamlet), 2 MG (H), 2 MIA and 1 MIA. VC have been threatening people in Song Tra vil. Passed to 1st CAG. Passed to 196th.	FSE	AWB
76	1650		196th TOC. A/1/46 - 1Z 1518H - 1Z 1630H Comp. B/1/46 Comp 1630H. C/1/46 - 1Z 1345H - 1Z 1518H, Comp. D/1/46 - PZ 1518H - 1Z 1630H, Comp.	M	AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-100J

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION: 1st

CHL 1st

1

10/1/46

10/1

10/1/46

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1650	(Cont'd)	8/1/46 - PZ 1513H - 12 1630H, Cont'd. 10/1/46 PZ 1513H - 12 1630H, Cont'd. 10/1/46 - 12 1630H 12 1513H, Cont'd. 10/1/46 - 12 1630H.		Ans
77	1655		1st CAG CAP 135 vic BT218207 at 1520H. 1st CAG recd hvj fire, called arty w/neg res.		Ans
78	1656		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT218207 at 1655H. NVA evading, engd. Res: 4 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
79	1656		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT227212 at 1655H. NVA evading, engd. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
80	1656		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT218207 at 1657H. NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
81	1656		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT227212 at 1650H. NVA evading, engd, Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
82	1656		198th TOC at 1640H. As of Above time LZ Cotton (Hill 162) is clear.	M	Ans
83	1656		39th Eng vic BS635805 at 1625H. Truck recd sniper fire in above loc. Neg res, continued mission.		Ans
84	1707		CLEC. Alert condition Green at 1800H.		Ans
85	1715		1 CAG, CAP 137, BS632942 at 1015H p1l moving toward obj. Obs 1 VC. Eng: 1 VC KIA. Obs 1 VC nurse. Eng w/neg res. On rtn p1l recd AW fire; was pinned down by approx 8 VC. Called gunships and arty. P1l continued w/20 VCS to p1l base. Res: 1 VC KIA; 23 VCS CIA; a prob kill of 23 VC, unconfirmed.		Ans
86	1715		11th, 17th, BS726406 at 1650H recd AW fire. Eng: Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VCS det. At 1/30 TOC rd 1000 lb. rice.	M	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 120-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87	1445		1/1, A-1-1, BT151203 at 1445H eng 1 NVA.		MB
88	1450		196th, A-1-1, BT225114 at 1445H read 3d fire. 170.		MB
89	1500		Quang Nam, BT546671 at 1500H eng 2d gunships for 196th and 2d. Under 1st contact. Eng with- drawn at 1530H.		MB
90	1720		196th, 2-1, BT2428 at 1650H chopper for 170th Avn read 50-75 2d AM fire at 50'. No hit.		MB
91	1724		5th SF, BT3869 at 1720H M. Thach read 1st air port 2d.		MB
92	1730		Quang Nam, BT6070 eng gunships; Recon 1st AMVN bapt in hvy contact. At 1930H gunships not needed.		MB
93	1745		1/1, B-1-1, contact broke at 1730H.		MB
94	1740		1/1, B-4-21, BT214203 eng 1 NVA at 1740; 1 NVA KIA. M		MB
95	1800		Div Avn, Read intense AM fire on VR men up Song 11th Ba Valley from BT345540 N to BT395558; 3 acft hit, 1 crew chief KIA. Read hits for both sides of valley.		MB
97	1810		1/1, A-1-1, BT227212 eng 5 NVA at 1805; 5 NVA KIA. M, III M		MB
98	1825		11th, B-1-20, PZ - 1803 - 12-1820; PZ-1813 LZ 1827H. Complete. No Dragon to Thunder.		MB
99	1923		1/1, F-8, BT237201 at 1800H eng 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA. M		MB
100	1915		1/1, F-8, BT228218 at 1910H eng 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA. M		MB
101	1955		1/1, C-1-1, BT14202 at 1950H eng 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA. M		MB
102	2145		196th, B-5-46, BT226160 at 1915H PPs rpt enemy at above coord. Arty called.		MB
103	1925		196th, APD men flown 1715-1945H had max readings at BT510014, BT514002, BT520007, BT469018. Hvy readings at BT446002, 458004, 467001, 477009, 479015, 492004, 496003.		MB
104	1910		11th, PZ, B-3-1 PZ-1935; 12-1945 complete On BT547736 to 1st. B-3-1 PZ - 1720; 12 1720H		MB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104			(104th) com 1 to 105477Z 10 Aug 68. 12 1830H 12 1040H. 105477Z 10 Aug 68. 12 1830H 12 1040H. 105477Z 10 Aug 68. 12 1830H 12 1040H.		
105	1811		Ha Thanh, Cao. 105477Z 10 Aug 68. 12 1830H 12 1040H. 105477Z 10 Aug 68. 12 1830H 12 1040H.	M	
106	1920		196th TCC, IRR Al read: Lucky Strike AT/019/0017/0017. 196th TCC, IRR Al read: Lucky Strike AT/019/0017/0017. 196th TCC, IRR Al read: Lucky Strike AT/019/0017/0017.		
107	1940		196th, 3/82 ARTY, fired on sniffer man max read-ings. Res: 10 large acc explo at 157177.		
108	2018		198th, TCC, IRR Parliament AO fm BT4003, up 2 and right 2. Insert evening 27 Aug.		
109	2100		G1, Maj Madberry, Notification of convoy being called tomorrow. Tan Ky also notified.	198th, Battl Acc Riv Unit, Arty	
110	2125		2d ROK, BT239601 at 2020H read 6 B-40 rds and 2 82mm rds. NCD.		
111	2133		2d ROK, 2d Co, BT020607 at 2105H, read 4 unk type mort rds. 2 KHA, 2 WMA. 2 CAs have been attd within the last hour.		
112	2215		2d ROK, 1st Co, BT077587 at 2145H while on night amb ptl eng 1 sqd VC. Res: 10 VC KIA, 9 MC and 1 IW captured.		
113	2221		III MAP, Toc, G-3 watch rptd IR sn at BT433951 w/16 readings. 53376942 w/14 readings, BT012107 w/23 readings, 53346982 w/14 read. Did not plot on friendly units.	III MAP	
114	2236		198th, 1-6, BT451039 at 2215H Hill 76 read 1 unk type mort rd outside perm. NCD.		
115	11009		Ha Thahh, 533689, CIDG/JF Camp came under 82mm mort fire in the Trang Camp. 2 CIDG and 1 VN div KIA.		
116	1145		1/1, B-1-1, BT228113 at 1140H 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA.	M	

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 235-10)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

117

2305

10TH, 11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 17TH, 18TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH, 25TH, 26TH, 27TH, 28TH, 29TH, 30TH, 31ST

10TH, 11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 17TH, 18TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH, 25TH, 26TH, 27TH, 28TH, 29TH, 30TH, 31ST

10TH, 11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 17TH, 18TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH, 25TH, 26TH, 27TH, 28TH, 29TH, 30TH, 31ST

118

2400

11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 17TH, 18TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH, 25TH, 26TH, 27TH, 28TH, 29TH, 30TH, 31ST

11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 17TH, 18TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH, 25TH, 26TH, 27TH, 28TH, 29TH, 30TH, 31ST

119

2400

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 17 WVA KIA, 14 VC KIA; 1 WVA, 4 WVA(D), 5 WVA(M).

11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 17TH, 18TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH, 25TH, 26TH, 27TH, 28TH, 29TH, 30TH, 31ST

120

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 17TH, 18TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH, 25TH, 26TH, 27TH, 28TH, 29TH, 30TH, 31ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EPC-1000

Unit Locations as of 26 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>BT428045</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>BT444018</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT428045</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509020</u>
B Co	<u>BT515041</u>
C Co	<u>BT515041</u>
D Co	<u>BT538023</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT509022</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT72239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT198193</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 11th</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS429990

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS631855

A Btry

"

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS812383

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT#396145

A Co

BT557996

B Co

LAAM

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT400112

BT396145

RECON

BT403072

CONFIDENTIAL

with Inf Bn (cont)

~~xxxx~~

~~xxxx~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS780402

BS845096

BS872324

BS916266

BS812383

BT133453

"

OPCON 1/1

BT133453

OPCON 1/1

BT133453

BT132427

BS812383

BT051049

BS872324

BT0050250

BS730529

EAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>BT2766230</u>
C Trp	<u>BT/231315</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT935243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT103412</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 1/1</u>
C Co	<u>BT007351</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

"

C Co

BT133220

D Co

BT115227

E Co

BT126190

Recon

BT052253

BT0332435

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BAT934243

A Co

AT860242

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT9434243

Recon

AT862212

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT130305

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT1334753

~~DTIC~~

Page 10

NO. 11105

AN 2 146

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

EPC-12000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ARMED DIVISION TWO

THU 11/1/68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0730		11th D/1/10 via BT225216 at 0730H. 1 VC was seen but no document. Will be added to the black list as VC. 27th D/1/10 has ID but no document. Will be added to the black list ASAP.		AWB
22	0735		19th D/1/10 via BT225222 at 0730H. 1 VC was seen but no document. Will be added to the black list ASAP.		AWB
23	0750		HA THAM LTC Williams via 5/B at 0730H. Threat continues W of HA THAM. US personnel feel 24 37mm were in use last night. One loc via BT225237 and one via BT225238. This is based on observations and 121mm shot by US personnel. Williams feels A/S did not knock out 37mm loc at BT225237. A/S being planned now by 5th and PAC at 0730H. US personnel report 11's 2, 3, & 6 all OK. District Chief reports CP's 1, 4, 5, & 7 all OK. District chief reports 1 WIA and 1 MIA in village, he reported under heavy attack last night. Request C team start S-5 type activities ASAP at HA THAM.		AWB
24	0750		1/1 F-8 via BT225216 at 0743H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.		AWB
25	0750		1/1 C/1/1 via BT225238 at 2355H. Engd 12 NVA evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA.		AWB
26	0750		1/1 F-8 Cav via BT225216 at 0745H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.		AWB
27	0815		1/1 F-8 Cav via BT225255 at 0809H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn/document.		AWB
28	0815		2d ROK Pfc Lablone via BT225246 at 0800H.		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

428 2.2 (p. 148)

NO OF PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 20-145

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TFC		CAMP 1, VN		0601	27 Nov 68	0600	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
74	0755(20h'1)		235314 - 5 Se. B.				
75	0845		196th C/3/21 vic BT101362 AL 0747H. While 1 MAN dressed in tan shorts and black shirt. Evading 3 at 200 meters, encl. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (L).				WJ
76	0845		196th C/3/21 vic BT101362 AL 0747H. While 1 MAN wearing 12, 1 VC detonated anti type boobytrap. Res: blow off his hands and eye injuries, 1 MAN (L).				WJ
77	0845		196th C/3/21 vic BT101362 AL 0747H. While 1 MAN wearing 3 at 200 meters, encl. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old. Wg ID or wgn, dressed in black PJ's.				WJ
78	0855		196th PAC 4/31 vic AT872303 at 0830H. Read SA and AR fire, soft look no hits. Called in arty w/uncl res; also one booby trap dest.				WJ
79	0910		11th B/3/1 vic BT776425 at 0850H. While walking unit hit a 105 boobytrap. Res: 2 US WIA (L), 1 VN WIA (L).				WJ
40	0930		Div Arty B-2 1/62 Arty vic BS523040 at 0905H. Jeep on perimeter road between second gate and turn off, read 2 fds fire, vic BS523040, MCD. Passed to CLM Sgt Jones. Passed to 196th Sgt Gurich.				WJ
41	3110(Delayed)		196th C/3/21 at 1055H. Also vic BT101362 5 WIA w/green uniforms steel pots w/gear, each 100 yds. Moved into tree line a few minutes later 3 VC killed came from tree line to booby trap area BT101362. 100 yds of tree line a few minutes later 5 more VC came from the tree line and went into booby trap area - tree line BT101362. Arty and 4.5 of Dad; res: 1 large secondary exp. Numerous small exp looked like NO & SA with exp.				WJ
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

44 12-1441

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FOUNTAIN VILLAGE

MEM

10

www.ck12.org	Page 1 of 1
--------------	-------------

1

10-2-94

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2130	DECLINED	P CAG Tin Son 4138 at 1600H. 1 VC Bn loc BT5930 - 73100. 1 VC Bn loc BT5930. 5 VC Co BT4400 - 1 VC Bn. (71) 1 VC = 2.45-4 - 230-11F BT4400. 1 VC Bn Green - 1 VC Bn - 1 VC Bn - 1 VC Bn.		MJB
43	2254	DECLINED	1 CAG by Tin S-2 via COMBAT at 2700H. 1 VC Bn S-2 PATTING claim 1 VC Bn CO ANN. 1 VC Bn mission via by Phung val 1 VC Bn by Tin. New until 28 Aug. 300 ann, 3 VC Bn, 2 VC Bn. 2 VC Bn, 1 VC Bn, 4 VC Bn, 2 VC Bn. 178th Bn, by Tin Bn.		MJB
44	205E	DECLINED	1 CAG by Tin S-2 at 0700H. Claim VC guerrilla operating at VNMHC-DINH. Joined 1 VC Bn dist send 700 Bn loc BT2741. Mission harass by Tin request camp and to get info on Ban Bay Bridge. Came in 178th, by Tin Bn.		MJB
45	2033	DECLINED	1 CAG CAG 135 EPS via BT714975 at 2045H. IT's claim 95th VC Company & 21st company are at above coord. Collecting chow and cutting barbed wire for bangalore torpedoes. Mission hit CAG 135 in near future. Came in 178th, by Tin Bn.		MJB
46	0830	(1)	TUC G-2 Air. Deflation plane reed 50 cal fire BT3607 - 3212; took some hits. 198th Bn info		MJB
47	0957	(1)	S-3 D-39th Engr vic BD417685 at 0900H. Fd trenches across road 3' deep, 2' wide, 3' in center of road not trench. Also 7 piles of rocks 2' high 3' wide on road. Blew the rock pile, filled in trenches. Continued mine sweep.		MJB
48	1000		196th 3/21. 1st plt D/3/21 on BT133220 to IZ West. 12 0844H - 12 0853H comp. 1st plt A/3/21 on IZ West to IZ Center. 12 0853H - 12 0904H comp.	M	MJB
49	1025		Cuing Regt Cpt Crockerthal via BD599614. Req for gunships 2/4 Bn has 2 of VC pinned down at above coord. Followed Brown Ground		MJB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

ESSENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

MOON DATE

MOON DATE

196th TCC

196th TCC

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1030		196th TCC. Sniffer mission res mission flown 27 Aug 68. Max readings follow: BT326070 - 371071 - 373067 - 377065 - 378067 - 378068 - 381064 - 384063 - 385067 - 389068 - 387060 - 384053 - 382056 - 393064 - 395060 - 389045 - 402057 - 405057 - 419055.		AB
51	1040		Tien Thuc. Read G-2, U-2 SF and that S of Tien Thuc's safe area. In print of vehicle tracks covered by brush were spotted. Tien Thuc, 1st arty in area. HAVO intel source said approx 50 personnel in green unit were heading toward Tien Thuc safe area and were about 1 km from its boundary.		AB
52	1045		1/1 TCC Ref AGO effective 0600H on 27 Aug would like to have back everything S to NS 2nd Lt. give back the portion of 2d ARVN that they have until 30th, at 1200H tomorrow. Effective 1000H on 27 Aug 68. Maj Calhoun - 196th Approved. Cpt Logan - 1/1 Cav notified.		AB
53	1000		196th TCC. Sniffer mission res mission flown 27 Aug 68. Max readings follow: BT326070 - 371071 - 373067 - 377065 - 378067 - 378068 - 381064 - 384063 - 385067 - 389068 - 387060 - 384053 - 382056 - 393064 - 395060 - 389045 - 402057 - 405057 - 419055.	G2 Air	AB
54	1005		196th 4/3 Inf. 1 plt B/4/3 in Hill 54 to BT 441190. PZ 0645H - LZ 0619H - LZ 0645H. Going to search area and then go back to 1st site. Suspected enemy activity, will walk back to 1st site.		AB
55	1025		196th H 17 Cav vic BT338205 at 0200H. 0200H recd fire on Tam Ly Bridge via fire this morning 0200H. Fd 1 VC KIA.	H	AB
56	1027		HA THANH WEST. Ha Thanh G-3 northern slope getting w/ 300 m in approx 200 m in G-3 proper. TCC is in station.	H	AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION T/C

HU LAI, AVI

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

101 27 Aug 68

101 27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1030		3-3 2014 Engr Vic BSA3081 at 1000H. 1/2 VC also recd 1 rd of mtr fire, neg cas, neg wpa.		AWB
58	1035		24 RCV BT055392 at 1035H. Bridge has been dest, also rd has been cut, r/L of VC mine site in area.		AWB
59	1035		11th 1/3/1 BS691538 at 1015H. Engr 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Neg doc or wpa.		AWB
60	1040		39th Engr BS719592 at 0845H. Rd 1 mine 20 lb charge, pressure firing device. Removed mine continued mine sweep.		AWB
61	1010		1/1 B/1/1 BT234253 at 1007H. Dismounted sweep team, hit a mine. Res: 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA. B/1/1 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA. B/2/1 2 WHA(E). 5 men were dismounted, using mine detector sweeping area of ACAV in a stream bed when mine went off. Mine was unk type, one man had frag wounds on right side of his head. One man has frag wounds on right shoulder and head. 1 man KIA. B/2/1 other 2 men had frag wounds.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	AWB
62	1040		39th Engr BS630827 at 0930H. Recd 9 rds mtr fire on mine sweep. Airburst at tree level. No cas, called chopper for aerial observation, continued mine sweep.		AWB
63	1130		198th C/4/3 BT357163 at 1040H. Loc 1 60mm rd boobytrapped w/126 HG in doorway of hootch. They destroyed, it.		AWB
64	1132		196th A-26 BT109425 at 1000H. Rd 57mm rd laying 15 meters off S of hwy #535. Appeared to have been a BL at one time, blown in place.		AWB
65	1135		39th Engr B-39th BS626848 at 1015H. Crane moving S on hwy #1, VN ran across road toward crane w/HG. Crane operator engd VN, called dust-off, VC died before arrival. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1140		39th Engr BT255295 at 1119H. Mine sweep came upon one blown culvert and two craters 5' by 12' each. Road is impassible - time of congestion unk.		AWB
67	1140		26th Engr BT109425 at 1000H. Fd one 57mm rd in Same as #161. Lerm 15 meter off of road. Appeared to have been bt at one time. Blown in place. No crater on top of ground. No firing device.		AWB
68	1156		1/1 BT176285 F-8 at 1155H. 1VC in 50 cal; 1 w/1 50 cal MG. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 50 cal AA KIA.		AWB
69	1225		1/1 B/4/31 BT176285 at 1225H. B/4/21 CIA, 1 AK-47.		AWB
70	1210		1/1 HQ/1/1 BT256294 at 1150H. Road sweep team south of Hawkhill to 2 20 lb nitro stick mines, blew in place. 1 crater 4'X6' deep. 1 crater 4'X3' deep.		AWB
71	1230		S-2 39th Engr B8613895 at 1000H. Concentina stretched across road, w/homemade type gds. Attempted to detonate gds, only the fuses blew remainder being over to CP.		AWB
72	1302		196th 4/21 BT123457 at 1154H. A - 26th was shown loc of bamboo covered mine, pressure detonated and plastic explosives. It was placed in an AIC pad at BT123457. When blown left crater 4' deep 5' wide. Source was paid 2000 PIS.		AWB
73	1304		1/1 TOC. Ref Journal #24, 26, & 27. Change VC to road NVA.		AWB
74	1320		11th D-12th Engr B8720105 at 1320H. A 10 ton	M	AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION ETC		OUT 142, VC.		01	17	14	17
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
74	1320	(Cont)	Lrk and 3/4 Lrn were seen at 1320H. BS 14132 they were seen in the area of the hill. The 10 ton Lrk was disabled, the 3/4 ton driver picked up other driver and went to BS 14132, 1 NVA(2). Aero Satchel checking area at this time.				Ans
75	1340		198th C/1/52 BS543804 at 0830H. Btn 1 VC, who said he is a VC Hanlet Guerrilla. He said 5 days ago NVA came to his vil vic BS 556810 and told them they would help carry wounded and dead NVA from area of contact near LZ Buff, to vic BS556810. He said they carried 21 KIA and 47 KIA to the base of the hill at BS556810. 1/52 will send unit to check it out.				Ans
76	1345		A/1/1 BT176285 at 1342H. 1 NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA KIA.			M	Ans
77	1345		198th TCC. Change to LH Parliament. AO BS5098 - 5000 - 5200 - 5290. Insertion time 270830H.				Ans
78	1300	Delayed	1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1332H. Fd a trench line. CIA 13 NVA packs and 1 NVA - CIA & MIA states he belongs to AM Co.				Ans
79	1230		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1212H. Eng 2 evading NVA CIA 1 50 cal MG - 1 NVA KIA - at 1237H 1 NVA KIA.			M	Ans
80	1300		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1258H. NVA evading engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA KIA.			M	Ans
81	1301		1/1 B/4/21 BT176285 at 1300H. Captured 1 NVA.			M	Ans
82	1347		11th B/3/1 BS785445 at 1305H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	Ans
83	1400		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1400H. Engd 1 NVA evading.			M	Ans
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION T C

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

NOV 1

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1400	(con't)	Res: 1 NVA KIA.		AB
84	1407		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1407H. NVA evading, engd. Res: 2 NVA KIA, and CIA 2 A147.		AB
85	1410		1/1 B/4/21 BT176285 at 1410H. NVA evdg, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, and CIA 2 A147.	M	AB
86	1410		198th A/4/3 BS415077 at 1410H. 100 1 old type carbine believed to be mas 36. Fd in field partly covered w/mud. Partial Snd 13629 is all that was retrievable.		AB
87	1410		198th B/17/Cav BS528020 at 1200H. Picked up VCS claimed to be PP, w/no ID. Transported to ITC and fd out he was a MWOL PP. He is being rtd to Ly Tin.		AB
88	1415		1/1 B/4/21 BT176285 at 1415H. Engd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AB
89	1020		198th B-26th Engr BS630825 at 0940H. Recd 3 to 5 62mm mkr fds. Neg cas.		AB
90	1024		198th TCC, BT050046 at 1020H. Hooks are recd SA and AW fire fm hill mass east.		AB
91	1030		Amal CI (Eval: C) 1. (Eval: C6) At approx. 1700 26 Aug 68, one VC MP Co. (designation unk) were loc vic BT429058. During the night of 26 Aug 68 moved to another unk loc in Ky Khuong (V) Ly Tin (D). Unit will attack Ky Khuong (V) RD Team and Ly Tin (D), Hqs during period 27-28 Aug 68. CO: De-The-Chay, Uniform: BU w/sisal belt, Apr: 3 auto rifles, 2 RG, 2 Com mtrs. 3 ILC 10 radios. Large quantities of explosives. Strength: 100. 2. (Eval: C6) One VC Company designated "Lau" (Planning Com-		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AN 2 346

[illegible]

(AR 220-146)

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

30

4000

DATE _____

M.D.L.IIIA

1994

98	1335	Topic C1 (Eval: 70). Vc 20 h 22, 7	AB
----	------	---	----

1335

[illegible]

3, 7

15

99	1140	Quang Ngai Cpt Coppershall BS6164 at 11:00.	11
----	------	---	----

1140

Quang Ngai Cpt Coppershal BS6164 at 11:00.
2-4 contact update - 6 ARVN KIA(S), 1 KIA.
Gunships recg fire, gunships backing off so
arty can go in. Ret: by 1630H, 1 LTC, 2 MA
47 CIA.

42

100	1340	Quang Ngai Sgt Billings 2d RVN. Rec for gun-	11.7
-----	------	--	------

1340

Quang Ngai Sgt Billings 2d RVN. Req for gun
ships for Quang Ngai sector; freq 67.05.
Unit recg hvy mtr & AW fire, ARVN arty is
being used. BS725699 - 722708 3-4 RVN Bn is
in contact, on the way 171st Avn gunships.
Res by 1630H: 10 structures dest, 2 30 cal
MG position dest, neg VC KIA.

ב.א.

101	1345	1/1 Cav Cpt Logan. The AC extention to the	1/1
-----	------	--	-----

1345

1/1 Cav Cpt Logan. The AC extention to the 196th in the 1/1 Cav AO will terminate at 2200H by mutual agreement between units. McCalhoun agreed fm 196th.

11/2

102	1515	11th SF HA THANH BS355696 at 1505H. Are redg	M	W
-----	------	--	---	---

1515

11th SF HA THANH B3355696 at 1505H. Are re
incoming mtr rds. Has spotted mtr psn. Are
firing counter mtr; FAC has a diverted air-
strike, He is putting in; also req another
immediate airstrike for same target.

11

15

103	1545	III MAF G-2 Air. Photo man flown by III MAF	III MAF
-----	------	---	---------

1345

III MAF G-2 Air. Photo man flown by III MAF
positive identification 2 pt-26 tks BS31860
possible base camp BS42275, w/ camp veh.
AS/AN pos BS426752 (active). possible base
tks BS425753 camouflaged.

WWS

104	1658	1/1 P-1 BT163250 at 135711. Long 50 cal fire	
-----	------	--	--

1658

1/1 F-3 BT163250 at 1557H. Eng 50 cal fire
at 1515 hrs, neg hits.

100

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PP-240a

AR 220-146

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

2004年12月14日

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
125	1922		26th Aug, 2006000, by 2nd Lt 1/21st Aug. completed at 1925H.		MB
126	2105		Div Avn, 123d Avn, Rpt AA pos at BT1027/1028, 1727/1728.	1/1, Pos, 6/11	MB
127	2130		198th, B-1-6, BT443037 at 1912H 3rd dog trigger T C-ration can filled w/BB powder. Trip wire ran across the trail. Rd 1 small white flag w/a stick pointing to the BT. Pos: 1 scout dog WHA(B). Bustoff complete at 1925H.		MB
128	2125		B-2-1, BT171240 at 2003H read SA fire. Pos: 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(H). 1st fire. Pos: 4, IVA 1A.	N	MB
129	2158		2d Bn, TCC, BT047510 at 2035H 5th Co and 1 1st size element VC. Pos: 19 VC KIA; 2 SC and 3 carb CIA.		MB
130	2210		198th, B-4-3, BT415777 at 1950H 1st 1 carb hidden in field.	N	MB
131	2210		11th, B-1-20, BT032302 at 2145H eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	N	MB
132	2220		198th, Ly Tin 32, in 24 Aug at 359032 there was a meeting of Dist committees to organize demonstrations in preparation of the 3d offensive, between 27 Aug and 3 Sep.		MB
133	2230		198th, Ly Tin 32, 1 VC plat vic BT459145. CO: GIANG 41M. Pos: 10 stay abreast of Rile at Hoa Thanh and CPe at Ky Hoa. Have 30 men. Pos: 2 Bn, 1 B-40, Many AK-47s.	FSE	MB
134	2325		198th, A-5-16, BT168157 at 2320H rot 12 Young is rec incoming mort rds. Total of 12. MCD.		MB
135	2340		76th, A-31, AT834236 at 2130H obs 1 bright light moving E to W. Fired 8mm. Lights went out pos in three sec explo; 1 large one and 1 large fire also.		MB
136	2345		198th, A-46, 12 Young, read 12 unit size mort rds. MCD. 1st Bn read 1 antichaff charge outside camp. MCD.		MB

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11/11/2009

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT49016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT463072</u>
A Co	<u>BT HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>BT444018</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT439050</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Co	<u>BT509024</u>
B Co	<u>BT490038</u>
C Co	<u>BT ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>BT555995</u>
E Co	<u>MARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT515003</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT198193</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

CHIPPEWA

E Co

"

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT4310/5

C Btry

BS5/1963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

~~BS8XXXXX~~ 752436

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS/52436

C Co

"

D Co

BS8/2324

E Co

-

Recon

BS8/52436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT396145

B Co

LAAM

C Co

BT396154

D Co

BT386095

BT396045

RECON

BT422070

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

Exo

~~XXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS672324

BS/81403

BS830302

BS8/2324

BS915265

BS-

BS791320

BT133453

B "

BT191450

1/1 CAV

BT134453

"

"

BS812383

-

BT051049

BS872324

BT050250

BS/30529

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT98243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT426238

C Btry

BS/31528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT105415

C Co

1/1 CAV

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT133220

C Co

BT138228

D Co

BT130188

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT035229

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT860242

B Co

AT934243

C Co

WELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT883220

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT8027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS852230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

~~DTOC~~

PAGE 40

(AF 220-146)

NO. 11-655

DA FORM 1594
1 MAY 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

110244

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-386

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CH' 121, 10

001

25 AUG 68

2400

25 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0705		11th D/1/20 BS908266 at 0601H. 1 VCS D. questioning.		JHB
13	0718		11th IRE Chesterfield 05775375 at 0700H. Chesterfield req extraction. Reason: 1 member was vomiting blood, and if a medevac was sent position would have been compromised, so 11th Bde said they would extract complete team.		JHB
14	0820		196th A-26th Engr BT037346 at 0745H. VN brought a mine to A Co, it was 9" long 3" in dia, it was a aluminum tube, had a blasting cap, pressure fuse w/plastic expd. Mine blew in place Engr believe this mine could be a fuse for a larger mine. VN were paid 200 P's.		AWB
15	0845		39th Engr C Co BS717596 at 0800H. Recd sniper fire fm above coord, neg obs or dam. 11th fire w/link res. Passed to Quang Ngai, Cpl Coggeswell.		AWB
16	0855		39th Engr Lt Chapman BS631823 at 0855H. Mine sweep rd one clown culvert - road is impassable no est time of completion.		AWB
17	0903		196th. Sniffer mission: fm 280500H to 280820H. Hvy readings at BT412001 - 413003 - 415003 - 417006 - 419007 - 419009 - 433001 - 433005 - 413999 - 419996 - 421994 - 423991 - 438996 - 443005 - 443001 - 443999 - 446997 - 446998 - 452998 - 460999 - 462995 - 464995 - 467995 - 469987 - 433986 - 436987 - 466987 - 466981 - 433973 - 451964. Recd hvy sn fire at 437992 and 453974. Arty fired these grids last night 4499 - 4599 - 4598.		AWB
18	0958		196th 8/1/20 BS693975 at 0905H. Recd 10 to 20 rds of sn fire, Rsn fire w/link res, neg obs.		AWB
19	0913		2d ARVN. 1st 2 Bn forms at H.167. Ground		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION

CH 120, 10

0801

10 JUL 68

1400

10 JUL 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0813	0814	and mtr atk, 100 yds. 22mm road. 1st station. ARVN - 6 KIA, 8 WIA. And - 1 VC KIA(C).		
20	0915		Amcal CI (Eval: C) at 0830H on Aug 6. Eval: C3 - 1. One VC squad combined with an elem of the 700th MF Co currently located via BT 372145. Mission is to collect info on LF guarding Ba Bau bridge for an atk in the near future. Eval: C6 - 1. The VC 307th Bn currently loc via BT371042 and BT372075. Mission is to atk CMC team and IF post in Ky Khung (V) 1g Tin (D) and mtr 1g Tin Dist. Hqs during period 28 Aug - 3 Sep 68. CC: Anh, Unit: Grey Wpn: 2 60mm mtrs, 2 82mm mtrs, 2 100mm radials.		MB
21	1010		39th Engr B Co BS679828 at 0845H. Culvert blown entire road, culvert 5' deep 6' wide 24' long. The road is not closed.		MB
22	1012		39th Engr Co B BS616888 at 0850H. Mine sweep team fd bush across the road. Boobytrapped with one grenade. Det and continued mine sweep.		MB
23	1020		11th B/3/1 BS783443 at 0945H. Dtd 4 VCS evdg, will evac to LZ 112.		MB
24	1035		1/1 B/2/1 BT171240 at 07003H. Ref: Journal 128 27 Aug 68. Unit recd 31 fire, 1st fire, res: 2 WHA(L), 1 WHA(R) 2 MHA. & NVA KIA. 1/1 B/2/1 at 1025H reports 233M fd this morning change to road 2 KHA.		MB
25	0835		106th TCC. A/3/21 BT133220 - 1st lift up PZ 0827H - LZ 0840H - Comp. B/3/21 1st lift up to LZ Center - PZ 0834H - LZ 0858H - Comp.	M	MB
26	0835		1/1 C/1/1 BT165240 at 272000H. NVA evading road. Recd 5 NVA KIA. (Continued)	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	MB
27	0810		11th B/1/1 BS72220, at 0855H. Dtd 1 VCS		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AR 22 340

MANIFOLD OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

20

HOLAP

1997

ANALYTICAL SOLUTION OF THE

1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 26

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

10

1

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0910	(Call)	1st Lt. [unclear] had [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] at black list.		
28	0930		Incl. Mission: On 2 Aug 1968 at 0800 C/S-4 released [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] 1st Lt. [unclear]. 1st Lt. [unclear] followed C/S-4 [unclear] [unclear] since [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] to 1st Lt. [unclear]. [unclear] [unclear] received 1 pl. fr. 1/1 CV for [unclear] via Q.N. 1/1 CV provided 1 pl. fr. CV [unclear] to 1st Lt. [unclear] via Q.N., closed Q.N. at 1000. 1/1 notified, 1st Lt. notified, 1st Lt. notified.		[initials]
29	0930		2d ARVN B/C at 0930H. AC extension for 2 ARVN. A3M - 0930H. To conduct [unclear] with 4-(17th) 2 RV 60's controlled by 4-6 [unclear]. West boundary route 21 N boundary grid line BT 2 boundary - the road. Posted on air map 780/24, notified 1st Lt. Seaton 2003H. AC ext approved by 1st Lt. (Sgt Seaton) 0945H. Approved: 1010H notified [unclear] [unclear].	73E	[initials]
30	0930		1st Aero Scouts at 0947H. Res of VR of area where airstrikes went into last night. At BS523665 uncovered well traveled trail running parallel to stream. At BS527677 1 hut dest 1 bunker dest, NE of BS527677 [unclear] on the ground.		[initials]
31	0945		1/1 MSG Huffman BT166245 at 0240H. While going into night logger pos last night a flame thrower track got stuck, unit removed all wires and [unclear] and left track there. At 0240H an NVA got in track and started it, unit called arty in on track, track is burning at this time. Unit if NVA put track on fire or if arty hit track. Track is a suspect item.		[initials]
32	0945		1st Lt. R/B/21 BT137423 at 0930H. [unclear] along road & VC [unclear] at [unclear] before w/ [unclear] fire.	R	[initials]

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	0945		One VC low, passed in F-101 formation over the pistol hole, to the left of the area. The other VC was flying at a higher altitude, to the right of the area, beyond the area. Res: 2 VC's. Equip and weapons being sent to study.		AW
33	0945		196th B/4/21 BT14344 at 1115H. Recd 2 rds of sniper fire from above area. Neg obs of VC. At 1020H CC 4/21 Htd 1 VC in the area and all sent to LZ study.		AWB
34	0945		196th. Sniper positions to 1000H w/ 0900H. Neg readings - 972201 - 970271 - 970002 - 972244.		AWB
35	1025		111th B/3/1 BS744414 at 1030H. Obs 1 VC w/ head and had supplies with sent to LZ study.		AWB
36	1040		196th B/1/52 BS097966 at 0930H. Recd 10 rds of machine fire, called arty and mortars, checked area, neg res.		AWB
37	1055		196th Aero Scouts BS513797 at 0855H. Obsd 1 VC, sent to LZ Bayonet.		AWB
38	1055		196th Aero Scouts BS740855 at 1010H. Obsd 1 VC, sent to LZ Bayonet.		AWB
39	1115		196th FAC & A/2/1 BS094415 at 1045H. FAC recd 20 rds of air fire from above area. FAC fired 6 rds at suspected enemy loc w/unk res. A/2/1 called arty on loc w/unk res.		AWB
40	1015		1/1 B/1/1 BT155227 at 1000H. Obs 50 to 75 NVA evading, called arty, neg movement at this time.		AWB
41	1032		1/1 G/1/1 BT127415 at 1030H. Recd 2 rds of		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

TRC JAPAN

AN 22-11A

40 OF 40 PAGES

LOC & YION

PERIOD COVERED

7004

10

NOV	DATE
-----	------

NO. 100	DATE
---------	------

ANALYTICAL DIVISION

THE

3	1
---	---

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48	"137"	1, 200 TO 300 GALLONS S rds AP47 fire, engd 1 WD. Res: 1 WD 1 AP47 DIA. 100% FROM SHORT.		65
----	-------	---	--	----

47	1135	1/1 R/O, 1/1 05101047 1/1 1000. 1. 100A 100C, encl. 100: 1. 100A 100C.	10	(u)
----	------	---	----	-----

48	1150	196th Maj Calhoun. Ad ext for the 196th W of the 12th grid line is not until 196th. Maj Calhoun notified at 196th. ITC lawyers notified at 171.	"	
----	------	--	---	--

49	1213	MA THANH at 0900H. GEN C-197 BDA 80 CIDG 2 BMDP, 1 INTG, 1 WOP 2000H to 2015H 4 OUN coord 253522 - 3972 - 3567 - 3967.	X	MB
----	------	--	---	----

50	1240	RA TO SFC BATO A-1 at 0730H, BE375384. CFN 1-160 recd and, or and MTR fire in an est pt of NVA vic of above coord., cas en - unk - frdly - 1 CIDD NNA.	
----	------	--	---

51	1242	BA FO SAC BATO BS587373 at 1030H. CPN P-160 made contact with one squad of enemy (I-B Unit) via of above coord. No men on either side.	Sub
----	------	---	-----

52	1250	33 26th Exgr BT271109 at 1228H. Pd 1 105m Pd. blew in place, neg. then.	AB
----	------	--	----

53	1250	TIME THREE A-1. GEN P-169 will be let at board 200-151-2015 AM.	dwB
----	------	--	-----

24	1960	1960H OF 221 DT076423 AL 1255H. USED 2 VC + 1 VC. 1 VC - 1 VC. 1 VC - 1 VC. 1 VC DIA.	Ca
----	------	---	----

55	1300	11th & Chestnutfield RD 772575 at 0720H.	02, PSC	115
----	------	--	---------	-----

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AM 270-1491

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION

CHU 111, IV

0001

10 AUG 68

0000

10 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1415		1/1 B/1/1 BT11100 at 1415H. Neg TFC fire at this time. Neg POC. Time contact 1500.	N	AWB
64	1500		1/1 Swift 111 BT11012 at 1445H. Had 8 KIA evd, eng + VC hit other 2 in bunker. At present time they are eng w/31st air by air. Sink 3 Swift junks.		AWB
65	1515		TFC to 156th Inf Bde. Neg clearance for a defoliation mission to be flown 09 Aug. TGT as follows: PW BT2000 - 0522. 1. Is tgt clear to be flown? Yes. 2. Are there any traps in the area? Yes BT064207. 3. Air force requests to rtn fire, for fire. Air force neg rtn fire. Passed at 1520H. Passed to D. Franklin.		AWB
66	1520		11th Aero Scouts. Extracted infantry to Minh Long A LT. will debrief. At B5530697 - 533093 Aero Scouts recd hvy AW fire for more than 1 wpm. Aero Scouts leader strongly recommends an airstrike at above coord. Capt Henderson says he will work through his G-3 air channels for them.		AWB
67	1531		1/1 B/1/1 BT185287 at 1534H. 1 NVA evdg, 1 NVA KIA.	N	AWB
68	1536		1/1 F-8 BT190230 at 1538H. 1 NVA evdg, engd recd: 1 NVA KIA.	N	AWB
69	1630		11th T.C. Ref Journal 230 Change to read neg bodies fd.		AWB
70	1640		ITC 111 WAF Maj Cord BT725682 at 271600H. 2 RF companies had contact w/enemy force, while clearing val and surrounding area. West 4. 2F KIA, 2 RF WIA, 15 VC KIA.		AWB
71	1500		12th D/3/46 BT181122 1510H. 11 Co recd and		AWB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

RPC-Japan

AN 20 244

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

UNIFICATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

22

44

2000

— 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656,

100

WJW

10

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INT-

31

1150

Math, 100, -7
11/19/18. The first time I saw the 100 was
on 7-13 then he told me it was 100-15 +
to 2000512 then he told me it was 100-15 +
the 100 was the 1. I saw the 100-15 +
history. Reason: to get 100-15 +

22

1050

2 RFE, Ref 20 ext req in Moth (Journal entry 791). 40 ext req is approved with the condition that its Northern limit be a line 1000 ft of all points of May 1937 as described in the req.

H. 196th

53

1915

198th, Aero Scouts, RS740837, PL 1000N was V1
for 1-32 in their AC. One 1 V1M in leader.
Attempted to switch. No ~~switch~~ ^{avoided} ~~switch~~ ^{avoided} 1 VC N1.

X

4

1925

1520H, TEC, Rec of sniffer sn at 1700H. No
 sn at 122924, 410979, 263980, 350958, 346
 098, 318102, 310131. At 40378 rec'd 34 fire

95

2055

11th, 8-1-20, BSS11296 at 1840H obs 2 VC on a
small. Called only. Sum: at 1910H at BSSC7
202 fd 2 VC FIA w/4 baskets of tobacco and 1 BT
HG. 20-30 yrs old in blk FIA.

24

36

2029

1-16, 31x Chl. apt. 37463084 at 2015H. Convoy recd
SAF via 37463084. WCD. Convoy closed Chu Lai
at 2030H.

59

2050

198th, B-1-32, BU574960 at 2030H FFs were moving from GF (#2 going to sub) site. Eng by tank class VC unit. Rem: 3 VC BIA: 1 carb CIA.

10

1605

128th, Neg Area 2 cuts at E-3 Cav for W of Area
#1: 2224/96, 5296, 4579, 3279. Friendly: 4-1-52
on freq 58.05 at 452965 and 4-1-5 on area freq
at 35327752. 6-1-52 on 12 Buff on Freq 62.60.
Area #2 2T2211/2201/2201/3207/3113. Friendly:
4-4-3 at 22278072 on freq 55.55. Area #3
Entrance peninsula. Center of mass 157085.
Call Sentry 33 before entering area of 66.10.
Map to be flown for 128th in the morning.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PVC 24240

NO OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

30

Copyright © 2004 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

2

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1745		190th, Binh Son, 1 VC loc at above grid. Info recd fr 2 VN families that live in area.		
30	1945		198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC loc at above grid. Info recd fr 2 VN families that live in area.		
31	1945		198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC loc at above grid. Info recd fr 2 VN families that live in area.		
32	1945		198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC loc at above grid. Info recd fr 2 VN families that live in area.		
33	2020		198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC loc at above grid. Info recd fr 2 VN families that live in area.		
34	2050		198th, Binh Son, 2 VC/NVA Bns; Loc BS669787, 419807. Man: To hit Binh Son Bridge tonight.	PSE	
35	2045		110th, 1/1 Cav allocated ammo dump loc BS665779.	1/1 Cav	
36	2130		Tan Ky, ARVN S2 robs 2 VC Cos and 4 NVA Cos all at the same time tonight (no rating).	196th	
37	2124		198th, Binh Son, Rot 200 VC loc at BS633902/443503. 1 60mm, 1 82mm mort. 1 MG.		
38	2245		196th, CO-4-21, 074472, eng 2 VC; 2 VC Fla at 1255H. N		
39	2355		A-32 Supr, 194155 at 1235H rd and dest 25 th mine.		
100	2355		A-32 Supr, 195155 at 1237 fl and dest 25 th mine.		
101	2355		A-32 Supr, 2109155 at 1315H road unimp flc and 1 rld then suprt. No msg.		
102	2355		DWY Supr, 072009 at 1030H veh road 30 rds from base. No msg: veh lost 17 lbs.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION

Initial Locations - as of 28 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf En CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT438055</u>
1/46th Inf En CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509024</u>
B Co	<u>BT490038</u>
C Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 1-52</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT511014</u>
5/46 Inf En CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT202179</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	"
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS630855
D Co	BS485967
E Co	"
Recon	BS433983
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BS631855
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT571963
D Btry	BT048043
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS732424
C Co	"
D Co	QUANG NGAI
E Co	BS734234
Recon	"
1/3d Inf Bn CP	BS396145
A Co	"
B Co	TAAM
C Co	BT344151
D Co	BT396085
	BT396145
RECON	FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Recon~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS783386

B Co

BS822263

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS916251

E Co

-

Recon

BS784333

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133454

A Co

BT089466

B Co

BT133453

C Co

"

D Co

BT127501

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT124425

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU TAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT1052142

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT110420

B Co

OPCON 1/1

C Co

BT016334

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

4

CONFIDENTIAL

100-8 Inf Pde(-100-8)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT134221

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT135229

E Co

BT154187

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT016229

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT879243

C Co

AT934243

D Co

MEYTON

E Co

GIMLET

Recon

AT934243

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT904233

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS852230

D Btry

BT133453

~~500~~

FACTS:

NO. 254-73

TABLE 2. (continued)

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

O C A T I O N

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

19

46 54 1 7

1041

and

100

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0715	0815	1st and 2nd ... asked ... if we had ... neg ... - ... it ...		AB
11	0715		1st C/5/41 ... black ... 2nd: 1 VC ... 25 to 30 ...		AB
12	0715		11th ... VC in black ...		AB
13	0720		12th C/5/46 ... patrol around CP, 1st VC body, neg w/n.	M	AB
14	0725		12th ... 3rd fire, with ... with good coverage, ...		AB
15	0750		Quang Ngai ... SP's in my contact w/ my ... Freq 41.35 for A-100 ... shis ...		AB
16	0755		Quang Ngai Spt ... report. Control ... departure time: 250900H for Quang Ngai to Tan Ky ... convoy security will be 1 reinforced company and 1 armed car. 20 vehicles will be in convoy, cargo will be food, ammo, pol and personnel.		AB
17	0800		USAF at 0650H. Tricky ... CPH C-171 ... 15127. Enemy armed w/H-79, AA, SA. Enemy ... 4/dm ...		AB
18	0830		12th ... comp ...		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1st Caval Division

1st Caval Div

01

1/4/21

01

1/4/21

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0805		196th A-26H BT119425 at 0815H. Recd 1 rda of 82mm air, then w/air fire. Neg: 1 VC KIA.		AB
20	0852		11th A-1H BT27274 at 0843H. Recd 4 VC 1st black rda. Neg: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC captured.		AB
21	0900		1st CAC MIT 1 BT303130 BT310160 at 0700H. Recd 3 rds inside the wire. Neg believed to be 106mm RIL. Neg can or can. Fired early on suspected enemy loc.		AB
22	0905		USASP. TIEN PHUOC - C-104 close. 271000H. F-102 closed 271000H. G-1A VAC - F-102 (20 personnel) RCN, 272100H to 031100H, corners 333131 - 3114 - 3331 - 3334. F-170 closed 271000H. TRA RCN - F-127 closed 271000H.		AB
23	0952		Quang Ngai Sgt Ballings vic S/B. Contact broken at 1100H. 1st of camp at 0845H. No res. or can, available as yet.		AB
24	0900		39th Engr BT189159 at 0855H. Recd 4 rds of 82mm air, RIL.		AB
25	0925		196th A-26H Engr BT119425 at 0830H. Sweep team fd a firing device on right side of bay 535 on the way to Hops, was covered in plastic. Blown in place w/no sec exp.		AB
26	0925		196th A-26H BT079472 at 0900H. Recd 20 to 25 rds of air fire in 200 meters, going in to check area out.		AB
27	0930		11th A-1H BT8742545 at 0920H. Recd 1 VC evading. Neg: 1 VC KIA, Neg does not ID.		AB
28	0940		39th Engr Co 2 BT19877 at 0830H. Fd 2 M-16 fired w/tripwire 15 meters off road, 300ft.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMED DIVISION

100 1st, 2nd

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	0840		20th Lgt Co C BS717596 at 0840H. 1st 5:1 sniper fire, rnd fire continued mission. 1st cas of 2nd.		AWB
30	0950		196th LRP Lucky Strike BT002180 at 0935H. 1st Lucky Strike inserted.		AWB
31	1015		11th B/1/20 BS827274 at 0940H. Ref: Journal #20. CO 1/20 on ground recd minor frag wound in cheek, dusted-off. 1 MIA(E).		AWB
32	1020		TRA BONG USSF A-1 BS317865 at 0730H. 2 squad reaction on a clearing (PMS came upon est 1 squad of enemy vic of above coord. Cas Frdly None, Enemy-1 KIA, equip CIA - 1 M-2 carbine and AK-47 ammo.		AWB
33	1106		11th B/3/1 BT773456 at 1050H. Dtd 3 VCS, identified by scouts as VC. Will be brought to 1st for questioning.		AWB
34	1110		198th C/1/52 BT560833 at 1014H. Obsd 3 VN evading N - W, given warning. Rest: 1 VCS MIA - CIA. The rest evaded into tree line. Evac to 2d Surg.		AWB
35	1115		198th C/1/46 BT477037 at 1055H. 1 VN evading, was given warning. He did not stop. Rest: 1 VCS CIA. No ID and no wpn. Being evact back.		AWB
36	1115		Tien Phuoc at 1110H. CEN P-169 closing and is within Tien Phuoc's safe area. Passed to 196th.	M	AWB
37	1142		198th Aero Scouts BT48115 at 1125H. Recd 1st fire in above coord. Obsd 5 indiv w/1st 4 in green unif. Engd, 1 secondary exp. Req permission to insert ground troops, permission granted, going in now. Extracted inf at 1300H. Have 1 VCS, 1 wpn, 1 back.	M	AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-380

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1145		11th A/3/1 BS751355 at 1145H. Eng 1 VC availing. 1 VC KIA.		AW
39	1245		11th A/3/1 BS751355 at 1245H. Eng 1 VC availing. 1 VC KIA.		AW
40	1325		11th A/3/1 BS751355 at 1325H. Eng 1 VC availing. 1 VC KIA.		AW
41	1320		37th Reg BT150159 at 1320H. Fd 1 mine w/3 lbs of nitro exp, removed and dest.		AW
42	1325		19th C/5/46 BT 104172 at 1325H. Recd SA 1st Lt fire, in contact. 1st Lt contact 1310H. Neg res.		AW
43	1330		11th A/3/1 BT776444 at 0500H. Dtd 2 VCS, identified by scouts as VC. 1st Lt to 12th Regt.		AW
44	1106		19th C/1/6 BS464993 at 1045H. Obs 1 psychological CMO plane, read 50 cal rds. Neg hits continued, to fly.		AW
45	0730		19th TOC. Res of sniffer mission ran from 0712H to 0830H. Neg readings at the following coord. BS450097 - 459725 - 467893 - 419849 - 458738 - 461933 - 467888 - 433645 - 458932 - 467929 - 377047 - 436843 - 477920 - 465907 - 475736 - 431827.		AW
46	1100		19th TOC. Sniffer Man, Neg readings at 0707100 - 075157 - 4794174 - 0807618. 320516 & hot spots, 080153 neg readings, 022-161-1 bunch hot spots, 0417-9 hot spots, 0110-3 hot spots.		AW

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO OF PAGES

(AR 270-144)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

19

Hour

DAYE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

GAYE

MEDICAL DIVISION 200

Figure 1. *Al. fischeri* (PN) bioluminescence.

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1435		140. 140141 140142 140143 140144 140145 140146 140147 140148 140149 140150 140151 140152 140153 140154 140155 140156 140157 140158 140159 140160 140161 140162 140163 140164 140165 140166 140167 140168 140169 140170 140171 140172 140173 140174 140175 140176 140177 140178 140179 140180 140181 140182 140183 140184 140185 140186 140187 140188 140189 140190 140191 140192 140193 140194 140195 140196 140197 140198 140199 140200 140201 140202 140203 140204 140205 140206 140207 140208 140209 140210 140211 140212 140213 140214 140215 140216 140217 140218 140219 140220 140221 140222 140223 140224 140225 140226 140227 140228 140229 140230 140231 140232 140233 140234 140235 140236 140237 140238 140239 140240 140241 140242 140243 140244 140245 140246 140247 140248 140249 140250 140251 140252 140253 140254 140255 140256 140257 140258 140259 140260 140261 140262 140263 140264 140265 140266 140267 140268 140269 140270 140271 140272 140273 140274 140275 140276 140277 140278 140279 140280 140281 140282 140283 140284 140285 140286 140287 140288 140289 140290 140291 140292 140293 140294 140295 140296 140297 140298 140299 140300 140301 140302 140303 140304 140305 140306 140307 140308 140309 140310 140311 140312 140313 140314 140315 140316 140317 140318 140319 140320 140321 140322 140323 140324 140325 140326 140327 140328 140329 140330 140331 140332 140333 140334 140335 140336 140337 140338 140339 140340 140341 140342 140343 140344 140345 140346 140347 140348 140349 140350 140351 140352 140353 140354 140355 140356 140357 140358 140359 140360 140361 140362 140363 140364 140365 140366 140367 140368 140369 140370 140371 140372 140373 140374 140375 140376 140377 140378 140379 140380 140381 140382 140383 140384 140385 140386 140387 140388 140389 140390 140391 140392 140393 140394 140395 140396 140397 140398 140399 140400 140401 140402 140403 140404 140405 140406 140407 140408 140409 140410 140411 140412 140413 140414 140415 140416 140417 140418 140419 140420 140421 140422 140423 140424 140425 140426 140427 140428 140429 140430 140431 140432 140433 140434 140435 140436 140437 140438 140439 140440 140441 140442 140443 140444 140445 140446 140447 140448 140449 140450 140451 140452 140453 140454 140455 140456 140457 140458 140459 140460 140461 140462 140463 140464 140465 140466 140467 140468 140469 140470 140471 140472 140473 140474 140475 140476 140477 140478 140479 140480 140481 140482 140483 140484 140485 140486 140487 140488 140489 140490 140491 140492 140493 140494 140495 140496 140497 140498 140499 140500 140501 140502 140503 140504 140505 140506 140507 140508 140509 140510 140511 140512 140513 140514 140515 140516 140517 140518 140519 140520 140521 140522 140523 140524 140525 140526 140527 140528 140529 140530 140531 140532 140533 140534 140535 140536 140537 140538 140539 140540 140541 140542 140543 140544 140545 140546 140547 140548 140549 140550 140551 140552 140553 140554 140555 140556 140557 140558 140559 140560 140561 140562 140563 140564 140565 140566 140567 140568 140569 140570 140571 140572 140573 140574 140575 140576 140577 140578 140579 140580 140581 140582 140583 140584 140585 140586 140587 140588 140589 140590 140591 140592 140593 140594 140595 140596 140597 140598 140599 140600 140601 140602 140603 140604 140605 140606 140607 140608 140609 140610 140611 140612 140613 140614 140615 140616 140617 140618 140619 140620 140621 140622 140623 140624 140625 140626 140627 140628 140629 140630 140631 140632 140633 140634 140635 140636 140637 140638 140639 140640 140641 140642 140643 140644 140645 140646 140647 140648 140649 140650 140651 140652 140653 140654 140655 140656 140657 140658 140659 140660 140661 140662 140663 140664 140665 140666 140667 140668 140669 140670 140671 140672 140673 140674 140675 140676 140677 140678 140679 140680 140681 140682 140683 140684 140685 140686 140687 140688 140689 140690 140691 140692 140693 140694 140695 140696 140697 140698 140699 140700 140701 140702 140703 140704 14070		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONVENTION

970-Japan

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Location as of 29 Apr 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549015</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT423001</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>HILL 76</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509024</u>
B Co	<u>BT400036</u>
C Co	<u>BT515042</u>
D Co	<u>BT556996</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT504015</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>T202179</u>
C Co	<u>BT192177</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

:

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BT447976

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-BS631855

A Btry

BT531075

B Btry

BT571963

C Btry

BT048043

D Btry

-

11th Inf Bde CP

BS8123883

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

KZ LIZ

C Co

"

D Co

QUANG NGAI

E Co

E-

Recon

LZ LIZ

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

BT394074

D Co

BT357129

BT396145

RECON

BT430110

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS872789381

BS820388

BS872324

BS;935221

BS750316

"

BT133453

BT093485

BT133453

"

BT152466

BT133453

BT128433

BS8712383

BT051049

BS872324

BT050250

BS738529

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (c-10)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

KBT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT935243

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT114417

A Co

BT114417

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT015316

D Co

AT996344

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

4

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT146243

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT130245

D Co

BT1502406

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT017218

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT882239

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

-

Recon

AT896228

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT095304

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BT852230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0701		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
2	0740		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
3	0814		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
4	0840		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
5	0855		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
6	0921		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
7	0957		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
8	1100		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
9	1103		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
10	1120		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB
11	1130		1st Lt. [illegible]		JAB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC 10048

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-365)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
21	0510			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0510H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
22	0515			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0515H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
23	0710			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0710H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
24	0430			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0430H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
25	0727			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0727H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
26	0735			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0735H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
27	0750			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0750H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
28	0730			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0730H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
29	0735			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0735H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB
30	0640			1961b 1/4/71 25080474 at 0640H. Obsd 1 MAI...				2AB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 720-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DAY...

CHU 1st, 1st

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

10 Aug 68

2400 30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	0855		190th IL Blance. 0/4/31 GA via BTJ06112 - 1Z 0800H - 1Z 0841H, etc. Cold.		AB
41	0912		11th Cpt Henderson 33514608 at 0912H. CA for Aero Scouts and ANVN Complete. Have not ID anything at this time. Complete 0840H, 1Z Cold.	M	AB
42	0925		196th BCB/4/31 BTJ06107 at 0900H. One 1 VN evading into hole, throw 2 MG in hole. Rep: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, wearing black shirt, and w/ ID card.		AB
43	0930		DAV JTC LTR Damm. At 093000H, HQ JTC situation has been passed to 1st Bde - 1st Coke, 190th Bde - LTC Marlow, XIIMAF - LTC Gordon, 7th ANVN - Quang Ngai, G-3, G-2, G-1 Air, Day Avn, and C/S.		AB
44	0931		196th A/4/31 BTJ061489 at 0925H. Obsd 1 VC evading 35 meters or there 100, engd. Rep: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or w/o. Wearing white shirt, and black shorts, 35 yrs old.	M	AB
45	0940		190th B-19th Ingt BTJ061917 at 0920H. Good hvy sniper fire, arty being fired. 1st Bde sending 4 MG for support.		AB
46	7/8		190th B/4 Franklin. 0/4/31 GA via ATJ11200 1st Bde 0745H - 1st 1Z 0800H, 1Z 1st, 1st Bde fire, neg res. 2d Bde 0811H. - 1Z 0810H Cold 3d 1Z 0800H - 1Z 0800H Cold. 7th Bde to ATJ11200.		AB
47	0916		1st Bde at 0915H. 1st still in contact w/ 1st at 0915H, (1st) 0915H.		AB
48	0945		190th B/3/31 via 0/4. 1st Bde 0900H - 1st 1Z 0900H, 1st Bde - 1st Bde 1st Bde 1st Bde 1st Bde.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NEW YORK

AN 2. 340

STREET NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1105		8 units of food delivered to 1st Lt. S. L. V. 21 ...		
60	1120		11th B Co. BT 74, 11th B Co. 1 VC ... 1 VC 1 VC ... 1 VC ...		Ans
61	0945		Tan Ky. CIDG Cpt ST 0007 BT 1200 BT 1215 BT 0005 BT 0005 BT 0005 BT. Tan Ky is making for a 2 day out to 011030H. Passed to 190th Sp Lynnes 0005 BT. 190th called back at 000100H SpA Lynnes approved. Called Tan Ky 000100H Capt Connolly passed on to him.		Ans
62	0945		Tung Khai Cpt Cunningham via S/B at 0945H. Req Durstys at 0945H 20 to 40 VC with my type gun (on wheels) wearing camouflaged clothes. Call sign: 2000 - 2000 - 2000 Called Cpt Wilson.		Ans
63	1010		190th B Troop - 17th Cav, BS 610305 at 1010H Made contact w/ east VC VC and are in possession. 1107H. 1 VC KIA.	M	Ans
64	1100		190th B Co. Sniper team - readings ZC 175220 light readings. 104007 - med. 107134 - high readings. 7 VC w/ wps - TAC Air Drop at 4 750 lbs bombs - 1 VC KIA. AT 021103 - high readings - TAC Air Dropped 4 750 lbs bombs and 10mm. Best: 1 secondary fire w/ green bombs. AT 0314, AT 0307 - the many water buffalo and well used trails.	M BT All	Ans
65	1140		190th B Co. BT 105170 at 1120H. Good AM and SA fire, rest: 1 FM. At 1143H broke contact. Rest: 1 VC KIA. Shooting down in 0100 line. 1 machine gun.	O/S	Ans

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

AR 211-745

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		IN EVENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1145		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut
67	1145		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut
68	1201		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut
69	1203		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut
70	1242		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut
71	1250		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut
72	1342		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut
73	1315		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut
74	1346		1145 00 441 3/1 8572000 at 1200H. Class 1 VOC with for a wit, same to 12 Lin.		Aut

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PFC-Jones

AN 22-948

NO OF PAGES 1

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE FPC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 27-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT					
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6	1445		1/1, F-8, BT174235 at 1445H det 1 VB female.				AB
7	1515		2-26th Regt, BT077005 at 1515H 3 long rk on 3-16 Arty hit mine. Bag one; blow right tire.				AB
8	1515		No track, no contact info.				AB
9	1525		2-26th Regt, BT077005 at 1525H 3 long rk on 3-16 Arty hit mine. Bag one; blow right tire.				AB
10	1530		196th, C-431, 12 million at 1405H MC exploded in fire. Bag: 7 NW(2).			H	AB
11	1530		196th, A-4-31, BT060229 at 1530H obs 15-30 VC w/packs and wms. Called arty. 1 VC KIA.			H	AB
12	1532		1 GAG, CAF 135, BT12573 at 1502H 1 Fa obs 1 VC walking on beach; obs w/mort fire. Bag: 1 VC KIA.				AB
13	1540		1st USMC, Marine loc: 1-3 CF at 002404. A at 004406. B at 009407. C at 041305. D at 044303.			H	AB
14	1537		1/1, F-8, BT174235 at 1515H det 1 VB female.				AB
15	1547		1/1, 7-8 Inf, BT170137, extracted.				AB
16	1538		196th, 1-26th Regt, BT077005 at 1515H 3 long rk on 3-16 Arty hit mine. Bag one; blow right tire.				AB
17	1610		11th, MI, BT075448 at 1610H obs 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.			H	AB
18	1643		116th, 1st Longy Strike, BT001173, extracted			1643H. CO, RUC	AB
19	1643		1st T22 Long 11 km for Spc 07-07 to 2000H L. Ten T2, RUC				AB

SIGNED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10

AR 20-14B

140 57 04 650

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

882-884

FIC Japan

(AR 220-146)

PAGE 4563

LOCATION	LAKE CHARLES, MISSISSIPPI
-----------------	---------------------------

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

15

445 頁 冊

Case

1000

Case 2

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

195-

452

7.144E

194

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

195-

175

2400

MEDICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 23 VC KIA, 1 MIA
12A, 5 INC. 1 MIA, 2 MIA (L), 2 MIA (H).

138

0.075

Journal closed.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	
---	--

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Location as of 30 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>BT459997</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT457034</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509023</u>
B Co	<u>BT490036</u>
C Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 1-52</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT490023</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT199178</u>
C Co	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BT630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS630855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS87731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS428719

D Co

QUANG NGAI

E Co

-

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT409103

B Co

LAAM

C Co

BT357103

D Co

BT396145BT396145

RECON

BT430110

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

Foot	<u> </u>
xxxxxx	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS798373</u>
B Co	<u>BS844327</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS888268</u>
E Co	<u>BS788332</u>
Recon	<u>BS788332</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT080483</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>BT087505</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT092466</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BT051049</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BT050250</u>
D Btry	<u>BS730529</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU IAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT102418

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT016317

D Co

AT995348

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT140290

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT146263

E Co

AT990262

Recon

BT052253BT017229

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT872238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELION

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT889224

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453



CONFIDENTIAL



DLOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-185

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001				HB		
2	0012				HB		
3	0015				HB		
4	0050				HB		
5	0230				HB		
6	0015			0/0, 03	HB		
7	0030				HB		
8	0000				HB		
9	0000						

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

42 3R 50

40 OF 2205

FORM NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [Signature]	SIGNATURE [Signature]
---	--------------------------

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Keywords: child sexual abuse; disclosure; self-blame

(APR 21 1981)

40 DECEMBER 1998

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

500

3A

• • •

LA 7

H 5121



TIME

4 Page

047

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

RESULTS

435

100



1

Legend

[illegible]

W

1

2000

Co C 7th SF Bn. TEL THUC - GEN T-17.
 Co C, 2nd, 701500H. Co C, 2nd, 701500H.
 170317 - 1017 - 100 - 041, 4th F-171 cont.
 T-165, 171 closed 291900H. T-173 closed 20-
 1900H. GLA VIC - GEN P-192, 3-192, 194, F-
 192, 194 cont. HA THUC - GEN P-191 closed
 291700H. HA 30 - GEN T-160, 161 cont. HA
 30 - GEN T-172 50 GPF spotting 041500H
 to 041900H, 4 GPF coord 3180 - 3480 - 3182 -
 3482. GEN F-129, 129 cont. GEN T-131 0410
 300530H. MINH LONG - GEN T-139 301430H cont.
 GEN T-140, 141 0410 300530H. GEN T-13 closed
 291900H. Passed to 198th SF/4 Franklin. Passed
 to 196th Spt Harter.

Ans

22

0950

S-2 26th Engr A-26th BT095409 at 0950H. 5
ton dump truck hit a mine, south side of Hwy
235, no cas. Damage, 2 wheels blown rims bent,
"X" crater, mine had pressure type firing
device. FMC 25 batt BA272 power source, 00
in color.

And

21.

1024

1984H CC 1-6 455994 at 0831H. Recd 1 rd in
rotar blade of CC. It had been re-bred. No
injuries.

11/5

21

102

1200h 3/31 2004.294 at 0310M. Seed 1/2 in
PP2a, 1 1/2" tall, full sun, plastic bell, 1/2"
M-15 seed, dressed in green stuff., with baguette.

W

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-748)				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN OUT				
25	1024				
26	1100				
27	1100				
28	1100				
29	1045				
30	1115				
31	1200				
32	1230				
33	1440				

www.elsevier.com

AB 224-225

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

File 100-101000-00 31 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462062</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT466995</u>
D Co	<u>BT458990</u>
E Co	<u>BT24462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT442037</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509023</u>
B Co	<u>BT490036</u>
C Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>BT556946</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT488017</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT176165</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT249127</u>
Recon	<u>BT249127</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT5490816</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Btry	<u>BS431075</u>
B Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
C Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
D Btry	<u>"</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>
B Co	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>BS4289719</u>
D Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT4160103</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>BT348151</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
	<u>2 "</u>
RCON	<u>BT430110</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS787377

B Co

BS868364

C Co

BS/872342

D Co

BS916241

E Co

-

Recon

BS779294

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT100472

B Co

BT1433453

C Co

BT549016

D Co

BT145505

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT1342424

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT0502050

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Ede (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511048

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Ede CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT094407

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT021318

D Co

AT994347

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>
A Co	<u>BT118302</u>
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>
C Co	<u>BT116266</u>
D Co	<u>AT987271</u>
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>
Recon	<u>BT020247</u>
4/31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT026238</u>
B Co	<u>AT934243</u>
C Co	<u>AT805185</u>
D Co	<u>GIMLET</u>
E Co	<u>AT934243</u>
Recon	<u>AT925236</u>
F/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>
3/82d Arty	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
B Btry	<u>BT485967</u>
C Btry	<u>BS852230</u>
D Btry	<u>kBT133453</u>

CONFIDENTIAL